

Vol. 647

Cape Town
Kaapstad

02 May 2019

No. 42439

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 636

02 May 2019

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 16 of 2019: Division of Revenue Act, 2019

OFISI YA MOPORESIDENTE

No. 636

02 May 2019

Mona ho tsebiswa hore Mopresidente o amohetse Molao ona o latelang, o phatlalatswang mona bakeng sa tsebiso ya setjhaba ka bophara:—

Act No. 16 ya 2019: Molao wa Dikarolo tsa lekeno wa, 2019

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 29 April 2019)

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2019/20 financial year, the determination of each province's equitable share and allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

WHEREAS section 7(3) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1

5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

- 1. Interpretation
- 2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

- 3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
- 4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
- 5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
- 6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 29 April 2019)

MOLAO

Ho nehelana ka karolo e lekanang ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a mmuso wa naha, provense le lehae bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20; ho hlwaya karolo e lekanang ya provense ka nngwe le dikabo ho diprovinse, mmuso wa selehae le dimmasepala ho tswa dikarolong tse lekanang tsa mmuso wa naha le maikarabelo a dikarolo tse tharo phihlellong ya dikarolo le dikabo; le ho nehelana ka dintlha tse amanang le tse mona.

KETAPELE

LE HA karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo wa Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa, wa 1996, o hloka Molao wa Palamente ho nehelana ka—

- (a) tekano ya karolo ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a mmuso wa naha, provense le mmuso wa selehae;
- (b) ho hlwaya karolo e lekanang ya lekeno la provense ka nngwe; le
- (c) kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ho diprovinse, mmuso wa selehae kapa dimmasepala ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha, le diphelelo tse ding le tse ding tseo dikabo di ka etswang ka tsona;

LE HA karolo 7(3) ya *Money Bills and Related Matters Act*, 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), e hloka ho tsebiswa ha Bili ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno ka nako e le nngwe le Bili ya Kabo ha e tsebiswa,

H A SE E ENTSWE MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka ho latela:—

TLHOPHISO YA DIKAROLO

Dikarolo

KGAOLO 1

5

TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISETSO A MOLAO

1. Tlhaloso
2. Maikemisetso a Molao

KGAOLO 2

KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO

10

3. Karolo e lekanang ya lekeno le e entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tsa mmuso
4. Karolo e lekanang mahareng a diprovinse
5. Karolo e lekanang ya mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala
6. Kgahello le keketsheho ya lekeno

15

CHAPTER 3**CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES***Part 1**Conditional allocations*

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities | |

*Part 2**Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 9. | Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations | |
| 10. | Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations | 10 |
| 11. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations | |
| 12. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations | |
| 13. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces | |
| 14. | Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities | 15 |
| 15. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2019/20 | |

*Part 3**Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 16. | Publication of allocations and frameworks | |
| 17. | Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions | 20 |
| 18. | Withholding of allocations | |
| 19. | Stopping of allocations | |
| 20. | Reallocation of funds | |
| 21. | Conversion of allocations | |
| 22. | Unspent conditional allocations | 25 |

CHAPTER 4**MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 23. | Payment requirements | |
| 24. | Amendment of payment schedule | |
| 25. | Transfers made in error or fraudulently | 30 |
| 26. | New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations | |
| 27. | Preparations for 2020/21 financial year and 2021/22 financial year | |
| 28. | Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2020/21 financial year | |

CHAPTER 5

35

**DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES
AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 29. | Duties of municipalities | |
| 30. | Duties and powers of provincial treasuries | |
| 31. | Duties and powers of National Treasury | 40 |

5

KGAOLO 3**DIKABO TSE NANG LE DIPEHELO HO DIPROVENSE LE DIMMASEPALA*****Karolo 1******Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo***

- | | | |
|----|--|---|
| 7. | Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho diprovence | 5 |
| 8. | Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala | |

Karolo 2***Mesebetsi ya ba ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7***

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 9. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 4 | |
| 10. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 5 kapa 6 | 10 |
| 11. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 4 | |
| 12. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 5 kapa 7 | |
| 13. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tsa moralo wa motheo ho diprovence | |
| 14. | Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho moralo wa motheo wa dimmasepala tsa metsesetoropo | 15 |
| 15. | Mesebetsi ho latela ditokodiso tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa 2019/2020 | |

Karolo 3***Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tsa Shelule 4 ho ya ho 7*** 20

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 16. | Phatlalatso ya dikabo le meralo ya tshebetso | |
| 17. | Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo | |
| 18. | Ho emisa dikabo | |
| 19. | Thibela ya dikabo | |
| 20. | Kabo botjha ya matlole | 25 |
| 21. | Phetholelo ya dikabo | |
| 22. | Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tse sa sebediswang | |

KGAOLO 4**DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 23. | Ditlhoko tsa tefello | 30 |
| 24. | Phetolo ya shejule sa tefello | |
| 25. | Phitiso e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa | |
| 26. | Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa Shejule 7 | |
| 27. | Boitokisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 | 35 |
| 28. | Diphitiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekeno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 | |

KGAOLO 5**MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A DIPROVENSE
LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA** 40

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 29. | Mesebetsi ya dimmasepala |
| 30. | Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a provence |
| 31. | Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha |

CHAPTER 6**GENERAL**

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 32. | Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations | |
| 33. | Irregular expenditure | 5 |
| 34. | Financial misconduct | |
| 35. | Delegations and assignments | |
| 36. | Departures | |
| 37. | Regulations | |
| 38. | Repeal of laws and savings | 10 |
| 39. | Short title and commencement | |

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

SCHEDULE 2

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund) 15

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally

SCHEDULE 4

20

Part A

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

Part B

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets 25

SCHEDULE 5**Part A**

Specific purpose allocations to provinces

Part B

30

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 6**Part A**

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes

Part B

35

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

SCHEDULE 7**Part A**

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response

Part B

40

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

KGAOLO 6**KAKARETSO**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 32. | Maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tse amohetsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano mahareng a mebuso | |
| 33. | Tshebediso e sa lokang ya tjhelete | 5 |
| 34. | Maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng | |
| 35. | Barongwa le thomo | |
| 36. | Ho tlohelliswa | |
| 37. | Melawana | |
| 38. | Tlhakolo ya melao le dipoloko | 10 |
| 39. | Sehlooho se sekgutshwane le qaleho | |

SHEJULE 1

Karolo e lekaneng ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso

SHEJULE 2

15

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya provense ka nngwe lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha (e le maikarabelo a tobaneng le Letlole la Lekenno la Naha)

SHEJULE 3

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya lekeno la dikarolo tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la mmasepala o mong le o mong lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha

20

SHEJULE 4***Karolo A***

Dikabo ho diprovense ho ka matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjhelete ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa diprovenseng

Karolo B

25

Dikabo ho dimmasepala ho ka matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjhelete ho tswa ho ditekanyetso tsa dimmasepala

SHEJULE 5***Karolo A***

Dikabo tse nang le mabaka diprovenseng

30

Karolo B

Dikabo tse nang le mabaka dimmasepaleng

SHEJULE 6***Karolo A***

Dikabo ho diprovense bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

35

Karolo B

Dikabo ho dimmasepala bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

SHEJULE 7***Karolo A***

Bakeng la ho nehela diprovense matlole ho tlamela kodua hang hang

40

Karolo B

Bakeng la ho nehela dimmasepala matlole ho tlamela kodua hang hang

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities);

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution;

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**declared disaster**” means a national, provincial or local state of disaster declared in terms of section 27, 41 or 55 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“**financial year**”, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, means the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, means the year ending 30 June;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**housing emergency**” means a housing emergency as defined in paragraphs 2.3.1 (a) and (b) of the Emergency Housing Programme contained in the National Housing Code published in terms of section 4 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997);

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;

“**Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**” means the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;

“**integration zone**” means the integration zone as defined in the Built Environment Performance Plan Guideline issued by the National Treasury;

“**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes;

“**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;

“**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**” means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**medium term expenditure framework**” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which—

KGAOLO 1

TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISETSO A MOLAO

Tlhaloso

1. (1) Molaong ona, ntle le ha e ba sengolwa se hlalosa ka tsela e nngwe, lentswe le leng le le leng kapa totobatso e nngwe le e nngwe e nehetsweng moelelo ka hare ho Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala ke moelelo o nehetsweng Molao oo, mme—

“**tumello**” e bolela tumello ya mmasepala ho latela dintlha tse karolong 10(2) tsa Molao wa Matlo wa 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997) ho tsamaisa mananeo a matlo a naha, e balwa ha mmoho le Karolo 3 ya Khoutu ya Matlo ya Naha ya 2009 (ho kena Dipakeng ka Ditjhelete: Tumello ya Dimmasepala);

“**kabo**” e bolela karolo e lekanang ya kabo dikarolong tsa mmuso wa naha Shejuleng 1, provense Shejuleng 2, mmasepala Shejuleng 3 kapa kabo e nang le dipehelo;

“**mmasepala o sehlopheng sa A, B kapa C**” e bolela mmasepala wa sehlopha A, B kapa C o hlalositsweng karolong 155(1) ya Molaotheo;

“**kabo e nang le dipehelo**” e bolela kabo e nang le dipehelo diprovinseng kapa mmasepaleng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le e entsweng boemong ba naha jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo, le ho latela tlhalosa ya Shejule 4, 5, 6 kapa 7;

“**Molaotheo**” e bolela Molaotheo wa Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa wa 1996;

“**sehlopha sa batho ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba**” e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Lekenno la Provense e entsweng le sehlopha sa ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba e theuweng ka Molao wa Sehlopha sa Batho ba ikarabellang Akhaontong ya Setjhaba wa 1984 (Molao 46 wa 1984);

“**kodua e phatlaladitsweng**” e hlalosa boemo ba kodua ba naha, provense kapa sekhahlele bo entsweng ho latela karolo 27, 41 kapa 55 ya *Disaster Management Act*, 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002);

“**Letlole la Moralo wa Motheo la Thuto**” e bolela Letlole la Moralo wa motheo la Thuto e hlaloswang Karolong A ya Shejule 4;

“**selemo sa ditjhelete**” e bolela, mabapi le—

(a) lefapha la naha kapa provense selemong se felang ka la 31 Hlakubele; kapa

(b) mmasepala selemong se felang ka la 30 Phupjane;

“**moralo wa tshebetso**” e bolela maemo le lesedi mabapi le kabo e nang le dipehelo e phatlaladitsweng ho latela dintlha tsa karolo 16 kapa 26;

“**Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo Botle**” e bolela Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo Botle le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Shejule 5;

“**qomatsi ya matlo**” e hlalosa qomatsi ya matlo jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse temaneng 2.3.1 (a) le (b) Lenaneo la Qomatsi ya Matlo le ka hare ho Khoutu ya Matlo a Setjhaba e phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 4 ya *Housing Act*, 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997);

“**Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo**” e hlalosa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya bodulo le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Shejule 5;

“**Letlole la Ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo**” e hlalosa Letlole la Ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo e hlaloswang Karolong B ya Shejule 4;

“**Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha**” e hlalosa Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha le hlaloswang Karolong B ya Shejule 6;

“**sebaka sa kopano**” e bolela sebaka sa kopano jwalo ka ha sehlositswe Tataisong ya Leano la Tshebetso Kahong ya Tikoloho le nehetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha;

“**molao**” e bolela molao wa naha kapa molao wa provense jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 239 ya Molaotheo;

“**tumello ya boemo ba pele**” e hlalosa tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo ya ba unang molemo, leano la tekanyetso ya tshehetso le kabo, taolo ya mananeo a bohlokwa ha mmoho le tsamaiso ya mananeo a matlo a naha;

“**tumello ya boemo ba bobedi**” e bolela tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo le tsamaiso e felletseng ya disebediswa tsa bodulo le mananeo a bodulo a naha hodimo ha maikarabelo a ka tlase ho tumello ya boemo ba pele;

- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and
- (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;
- “metropolitan municipality”** means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act; 5
- “Municipal Finance Management Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- “Municipal Structures Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “Municipal Systems Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); 10
- “Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant”** means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;
- “organ of state”** means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 15
- “overpayment”** means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation in excess of the applicable amount in a payment schedule;
- “payment schedule”** means a schedule which sets out— 20
 - (a) the amount of each transfer of a provincial equitable share or a conditional allocation for a province or municipality to be transferred in terms of this Act;
 - (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
 - (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “prescribe”** means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37; 25
- “primary bank account”**, in relation to—
 - (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or 30
 - (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- “Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant”** means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); 35
- “Public Transport Network Grant”** means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;
- “Public Transport Operations Grant”** means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4; 40
- “quarter”**, in relation to—
 - (a) a national or provincial department, means the period from—
 - (i) 1 April to 30 June;
 - (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
 - (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or 45
 - (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or
 - (b) a municipality, means—
 - (i) 1 July to 30 September;
 - (ii) 1 October to 31 December;
 - (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or 50
 - (iv) 1 April to 30 June;
- “receiving officer”**, in relation to—
 - (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 55
 - (b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, means the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “receiving provincial department”**, in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; 60

- “Letlole la Dipalo, Saense le Thekenoloji”** e bolela Dipalo, Saense le Thekenoloji e hlalosewang Karolong A ya Shejule 5;
- “moralo wa tshebetso wa ditjeho tsa sehla se bohareng”** e bolela moralo wa tshebetso wa tekanyetso o sebediswang ke Letlotlo la Naha o—
- (a) fetolelang dipholisi tsa mmuso le maano ho a leano la tshebediso ya tjehelete la dilemo; le 5
- (b) phahamiso ya ponaletso, maikarabelo le taolo ya mantlha ya tjehelete ya setjhaba;
- “mmasepala wa motsesetoropo”** e hlalosa masepala wa motsesetoropo jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 1 ya Molao wa Meralo ya Mmasepala; 10
- “Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala”** e bolela Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, wa 2003 (Molao 56 wa 2003);
- “Molao wa Meralo ya Mmasepala”** e hlalosa *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998* (Molao 117 wa 1998);
- “Molao wa Mekgwa ya Mmasepala”** e hlalosa *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000* (Molao 32 wa 2000); 15
- “Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano mmoho ya Boahisane”** e hlalosa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano mmoho ya Boahisane le hlalosewang Karolong B ya Shejule 6;
- “lekala la mmuso”** e hlaosa lekala la mmuso jwalo ka ha le hlalositse karolong 239 ya Molaotheo; 20
- “tefello e ka hodimo”** e hlalosa phethiso ya palo e fetang kabo kapa phethiso ya kabo e sa lateleng shejule sa tefello;
- “tefello ya shejule”** e hlalosa shejule se hlalosewang—
- (a) palo e nngwe le e nngwe ya phithiso ya karolo e lekaneng kapa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le diphelelo ho latela Molao ona e ka fetisetsewa provenseng kapa dimmasepaleng; 25
- (b) letsatsi leo phethiso e tshwanetseng ho lefella ka lona; le
- (c) akhaonto ya banka le eo phithiso e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho etswa; 30
- “tlhalosetso”** e bolela tlhalosetso ya molao ho latela karolo 37;
- “akhaonto ya banka e ka sehloohong”** mabapi le—
- (a) ka manong le provense, e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Letlole la Lekeno la Provense le hlalosewang karolong 21(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba mme eo ya ikarabellang wa Letlotlo la Provense a e netefaditseng le Letlotlo la Naha; kapa 35
- (b) mmasepala, e hlalosa akhaonto ya banka ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala;
- “Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense”** e bolela Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense e hlalosewang Karolong A ya Shejule 4; 40
- “Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba”** e bolela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba, wa 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999);
- “Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba”** e hlalosa Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le hlalosewang Karolong B ya Shejule 5;
- “Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba”** e hlalosa Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le hlalosewang Karolong A ya Shejule 4; 45
- “kotara”** e bolela, mabapi le—
- (a) lefapha la naha kapa provense, nakong ya ho tloha—
- (i) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane;
- (ii) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse; 50
- (iii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe; kapa
- (iv) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa
- (b) mmasepala—
- (i) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse;
- (ii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe; 55
- (iii) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa
- (iv) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane;
- “mohlanka ya amohelang”** e hlalosa, mabapi le—
- (a) kabo ya Shejule 4, 5 kapa 7 e lebisitsweng provenseng, ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la provense e fumanang kabo kapa karolo bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letlotlo la Lekeno la Provense; kapa 60
- (b) kabo ya Shejule 4, 5 kapa 7 e fetiseditsweng kapa e nehetsweng mmasepala e bolela ya ikarabellang mmasepaleng;

“School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;

“this Act” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;

“transferring officer” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality; 5

“Urban Settlements Development Grant” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4; and

“working day” means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday as defined in the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994). 10

(2) Any agreement, approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are— 15

- (a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for—
 - (i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
 - (ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and 20
 - (iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made;
- (b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and 25
- (c) promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities. 30

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government 35

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) The envisaged division among the national, provincial and local spheres of government of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 40

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2. 45

“lefapha la provense le amohelang” kamanong le kabo ya Shejule 4, 5 kapa 7 e fetisetswang provenseng e hlalosa lefapha la provense le amohelang kabo kapa karolo ya teng bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letloleng la Lekeno la yona la Provense;

“Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa Motheo la Sekolo” e hlalosa Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo wa Sekolo le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Shejule 6;

“molao ona” e kenyeleditse moralo wa tshebetso o mong le o mong kapa kabo e phatlaladitsweng kapa molawana o mong le o mong o entsweng ka tlasa Molao ona;

“mohlanka wa phithiso” e hlalosa mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la naha le fetisang kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala kapa e sebedise kabo e Shejuleng 6 boemong ba provense kapa mmasepala;

“Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo” e hlalosa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo e hlaloswang Karolong B ya Shejule 4; le

“letsatsi la tshebetso” e hlalosa letsatsi le leng le le leng ntle le Moqebelo, Sontaha le letsatsi la phomolo jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe ho *Public Holidays Act*, 1994 (Molao 36 wa 1994).

(2) Tumello, geto, taelo kapa kopo e entsweng ho latela Molao ona e tshwanetse e be e le e ngotsweng.

Maikemisetso a Molao

2. Maikemisetso a Molao ona ke ho—

(a) jwalo ka ha karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo e hloka, e nehelana ka—

(i) kabo e lekanang ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso;

(ii) ho hlwaya karolo ya lekeno e lekanang ya provense ka nngwe; le

(iii) dikabo tse ding ho diprovinse, mmuso wa selehae kapa dimmasepala ho tswa karolong ya lekeno leo la mmuso wa naha le dipehelo tse etswang le dikabo tseo;

(b) ho phahamisa ponelopele le netefaletso ya dikabo tsohle ho diprovense le dimmasepala e le hore dikgone ho rala ditekanyetso tsa tsona tsa dilemo le ho phahamisa tshebetso mmoho mahareng a pholisi, moralo le ditekanyetso; le

(c) ho phahamisa poneletso le maikarabelo tsamaisong ya ho nehelana ka disebediswa ka ho etsa bonnete hore dikabo tsohle, ntle le dikabo tsa Shejule 6, dihlahella ditekanyetsong tsa provense le dimmasepala le ka ho etsa bonnete hore tshebediso ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ditlalehwa ke dimmasepala le mafapha a diprovense a amohelang.

KGAOLO 2

KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO

Karolo e lekanang ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tsohle tsa mmuso

3. (1) lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le tshwanetse le arolelwe muso wa naha naha, provense le mmuso wa selehae jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe Kholomong A ya shejule 1.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekeno le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa dikarolong tsa mmuso wa naha, provense le muso wa selehae selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22, e bile se ikamahanya le Melao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekeno bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete, se hlalositswe Kholomong B ya Shejule 1.

Karolo e lekanang mahareng a diprovense

4. (1) Karolo e lekanang ya provense ho tswa karolong ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 se hlalositswe Kholomong A ya Shejule 2.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23. 5

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3. 10

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 15

(3) The national department responsible for local government must transfer a municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 8 July 2019, 2 December 2019 and 16 March 2020, in the amounts determined in terms of section 23(2).

Shortfalls and excess revenue 20

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall.

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally. 25

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to— 30

- (a) national departments; or
- (b) provinces or municipalities.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES 35

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2019/20 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in— 40

- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
- (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces;
- (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and 45
- (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund an immediate response to a declared disaster or housing emergency.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekeno lebakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22, eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano e Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete, tse hlalositswe Kholomong B ya Shejule 2.

5

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho fetisa karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya provense e nngwe le e nngwe e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) ho sehlopha sa batho ba kgethuweng bakeng la akhaonto ya ho kenya tjhelete ya setjhaba ya provense ho latela shejule ya tefello e hlauweng ke karolo 23.

Karolo e lekanang ya mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala

10

5. (1) Karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala o mong le o mong ya karolo ya mmuso wa selehae ya lekeno le e entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 e hlalisitswe kholomong A ya Shejule 3.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekeno mahareng a dimmasepala le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo, e hlalositswe Kholomong B ya Shejule 3.

15

(3) Lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho mmuso wa selehae le tshwanetse ho fetisa karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala e hlaloswang karolwaneng (1) ho akhaonto ya banka ya mmasepala ka dipitiso tse tharo tsa ka la 8 Phupu 2019, 2 Tshitwe 2019 le 16 Hlakubele 2020, ka palo e entsweng ho latela karolo 23(2).

20

Kgahello le keketseho ya lekeno

6. (1) E bang lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le haella ho latela ka moo ho neng ho lebelletsweng jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe Kholomong A Shejuleng 1, mmuso wa naha ke ona o tla nka maikarabello kgaellong eo.

25

(2) E bang lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le eketsehile jwalo ka ha hone ho sa lebellwa jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe Kholomong A ya Shejule 1, keketseho eo e tla eketseha mmusong wa naha, mme e ka sebediswa ho fokotsa kadimo kapa ho lefella mekitlane jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya yona ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha.

30

(3) Karolwana ya karolo e lekanang ya mmuso wa naha kapa keketseho ya lekeno le lebelletsweng karolwaneng (2), e ka ajwa ho latela ketsamolao o hlalositsweng karolong 12 ya Molao wa Tokiso ya Tsamaiso ya diBili tsa Tjhelete le Dintlha tse Amehang, wa 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), ho tswelapele ka dikabo ho—

(a) mafapha a naha; kapa

35

(b) diprovence kapa dimmasepala.

KGAOLO 3

DIKABO TSE NANG LE DIPEHELO HO DIPROVENSE LE DIMMASEPALA

Karolo 1

Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo

40

Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho diprovence

7. (1) Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo diprovenseng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le entsweng boemong ba naha dihlahisitswe ho—

(a) Karolo A ya Shejule 4, e totobatsa dikabo tsa diprovence ho nehelana ka tjhelete bakeng la mananeo kapa mesebetsi e thuswang ka tjhelete ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa provense;

45

(b) Karolo A ya Shejule 5, e totobatsa dikabo tse itseng diprovenseng;

(c) Karolo A ya Shejule 6, e totobatsa dikabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng diprovenseng; le

50

(d) Karolo A ya Shejule 7, e totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang di ajelwa diprovence tse itseng, tse kannang tsa nehelwa diprovence ho tlamela koduwa kapa qomatsi matlong.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

5

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to municipalities in respect of the 2019/20 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 10
- (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities; 10
- (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund an immediate response to a declared disaster or housing emergency. 15

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

(3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Network Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2020/21 financial year and 2021/22 financial year. 25

(4) (a) A municipality that intends to pledge a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security for any obligations in terms of section 48 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, must, in addition to notifying the National Treasury in terms of section 46(3) of that Act, notify the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury of that intention and provide the transferring officer and National Treasury at least 21 days to comment before obtaining the approval of the municipal council. 30

(b) A municipality must submit financial and non-financial reports, in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury, for any project pledged to be partially or fully funded by using a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security as envisaged in paragraph (a). 35

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

40

9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must—

- (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; 45
- (b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework; 50
- (c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan; 50
- (d) comply with the applicable framework; 55

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diproveng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 e ikamahanyang le Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno tsa selemo dilemong tseo, e hlalositse Kholomong B Shejule se karolwaneng (1).

5

Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala

8. (1) Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 ho tswa karolong ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha di hlalositse ho—

- (a) Karolo B ya Shejule 4 e totobatsa ho dimmasepala ho matlafatsa ditjhelete tse nehetsweng mesebetsi ho tswa ditekanyetso tsa mmasepala; 10
- (b) Karolo B ya Shejule 5 e totobatsa dikabo tse itseng dimmasepaleng;
- (c) Karolo B ya Shejule 6 e totobatsa kabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng; le
- (d) Karolo B ya Shejule 7 e totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang di ajelwa dimmasepala tse itseng tse kannang tsa nehelwa dimmasepala ho tlamela koduwa kapa qomatsi matlong. 15

(2) Tjhebelopele ya dikarolo tsa dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 e leng ka tlasa Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno ya selemo bakeng la dilemo tseo, e hlalositse Kholomong B ya di Shejule tse karolwaneng (1). 20

(3) E bang e dumetswe ke Letlotlo la Naha ka mora ho kopana le Lefapha la Naha la Dipalangwang, dikabo bakeng la ditumellano tsa dipalangwang bakeng la diprojeke tsa khaphithale ho tswa dikabong tse nang le dipehelo tse lebelletsweng tsa Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba tse hlalositse Kholomong B ya Karolo B ya Shejule 5, di ka se lebiswe tlasa ho Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22. 25

(4) (a) Mmasepala o ikemiseditseng ho nehelana ka kabo e nang le dipehelo, kapa karolo ya yona, e le tshireletso bakeng la maikarabelo ho latela karolo 48 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, o tshwanetse, ho dimo ha ho tsebisa Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 46(3) ya Molao, a tsebise mohlaka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense ka maikemisetso ao le ho nehelana mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha bonyane matsatsi a 21 ho ka hlalisa maikutlo pele khansela ya mmasepala e dumela. 30

(b) Mmasepala o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete, ka mokgwa le ka matsatsi a hlwaung ke Letlotlo la Naha, bakeng la projeke e nngwe le nngwe e nehetsweng ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ka tshebediso ya kabo e nang le dipehelo, kapa karolo ya teng, e le tshireletso e hlalositse temaneng (a). 35

Karolo 2

Mesebetsi ya ba ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tse Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7

Mesebetsi ya ba mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 4 40

9. (1) Mohlanka wa phithiso dikabong tse Shejuleng 4 o tshwanetse ho—

- (a) etsa bonnete hore diphithiso tsohle ho ya diproveng le dimmasepaleng di—
 - (i) kenngwa akhaonteng ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala; le 45
 - (ii) etsa ho latela tefello ya shejule se dumelletsweng ho latela karolo 23 ntle le ha eba dikabo dithibetswe kapa ho emiswa ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19;
- (b) ho disa tshebediso le lesedi la tshebetso ya mananeo a tjhelete le ao e seng a ditjhelete a thuswang ka tjhelete e tswang kabong e Karolong A ya Shejule 4, le ho latela karolwana (2) le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso o amehang; 50
- (c) ho disa lesedi ho tshebetso ya tsa tjhelete le tseo e seng tsa tjhelete tsa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo kgahlano le tekanyetso ya khaphithale le phano ya ditshebetso le leano la ho kenngwa tshebetso ha tekanyetso; 55
- (d) ikamahanya le ditlhokeho tsa moralo wa tshebetso;

- (e) submit a quarterly financial and non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and
 - (f) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2019/20 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 5
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is used to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must— 10
- (a) be approved by the National Treasury;
 - (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management and budget information;
 - (c) be compatible and integrated with and not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 15
 - (d) support compliance with section 11(2).
- (3) A transferring officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant or the Integrated City Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality, if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1). 20
- (4) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, that contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation and the accounting officer must comply with the duty.

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations 25

- 10.** (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
 - (i) any monitoring or system that is used, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 30
 - (ii) any plans required in terms of the framework of a Schedule 5 allocation regarding the use of the allocation by—
 - (aa) a province, have been approved before the start of the financial year; or 35
 - (bb) a municipality, shall be approved before the start of the financial year;
 - (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—
 - (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury; 40
 - (ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; and
 - (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and 45
 - (c) comply with the applicable framework.
- (2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 50
- (3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation.
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts. 55
- (5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation.

- (e) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya kotara ya mesebetsi ya tjehele le e seng ya tjehele matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la Naha ho latela mokgwa wa tshebetso; le
- (f) ho hlahloba tshebetso ya mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelele ke kabo le ho nehelana ka dihlahlobo tseo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ka mora selemo sa ditjhelele sa 2019/20 ho mafapha a provense kapa mmasepala ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjhelele. 5
- (2) mofuta o fe kapa o fe o sebediswang ho ka disa tshebediso le lesedi la tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelele a thuswang ka tjehele e tswang kabong ya kabo ya Shejule 4 a tshwanetse ho— 10
- (a) dumellwa ke Letlotlo la Naha;
- (b) se hatelle boikarabello bofetisang ho bahlanka ba amohelang ka nqane ho nehelano ya boemo ba taolo le lesedi la tekanyetso;
- (c) sebetso mmoho le ho se phethaphethe mekgwa ya tshebetso ya naha le diprovense le tsamaiso ya selehae ho sa hlokahale; le 15
- (d) tshehetsa boikamahanyo le karolo 11(2).
- (3) Mohlanka wa phithiso a ka fetisa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodula ba Metsetoropo kapa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Toropo e Kopaneng ho mmasepala wa motsetoropo o amohelang, e bang mmasepala o nehelane ka leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho ho latela karolo 14(1). 20
- (4) Moralo wa tshebetso o ka neha mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa naha kapa provense maikarabelo, ntle le mohlanka wa phithiso kapa mohlanka ya amohelang, ya nang le seabo phihlellong ya maikemisetso a kabo a ikamahanya le maikarabelo ao.

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 5 kapa 6

10. (1) Mohlanka wa phithiso ya kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 6 o tshwanetse ho— 25
- (a) netefatsa ho Letlotlo la Naha pele ho matsatsi a 14 a feta le ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong hore—
- (i) mokgwa o mong le o mong o sebediswang kapa ho disa o tsamaisana le ho hokangwa le, mme ha o phete mokgwa wa tshebetso wa naha, provense kapa mokgwa wa tshebetso wa selehae; le 30
- (ii) leano le leng le leng le hlokahalang ho latela moralo wa tshebetso wa kabo ya Shejule 5 mabapi le tshebediso ya kabo ka—
- (aa) provense, e dumellelwe pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelele; kapa
- (bb) mmasepala, e tla dumellwa pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelele; 35
- (b) ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 5—
- (i) ho fetisa ditjhelele ha feela lesedi le hlokahalang le fumanehile mme le nehetswe ke mohlanka ya amohelang le ho nehela lesedi lohle ho Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona;
- (ii) ho fetisa ditjhelele ho latela Shejule sa tefello se hlauweng ho latela karolo 23, ntle le ha dikabo di thibetswe ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19; le 40
- (iii) ho kenya tjehelele akhaontong ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala; le
- (c) ho ikamahanya le moralo wa tshebetso o amehang.
- (2) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi le ditokomane tse hlahoswang karolwaneng (1)(a) ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong. 45
- (3) Mohlanka wa phithiso ya sokang a ikamahanya le karolwana (1) o tshwanetse ho fetisa kabo ka tsela eo Letlotlo la Naha le laetseng ka teng ho kenyeletse ho fetisa kabo e le kabo e senang dipehelo. 50
- (4) Pele phithiso ya pele ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e etswa ho latela karolwana (1)(b), mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho ehlwa tsebiso e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela karolo 31(1) e hlahosang dintlha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka.
- (5) Mohlanka wa phithiso kabong e Shejuleng 5 ho mmasepala maikarabelo a hae ke ho disa tshebediso ya tjehelele le mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelele a thuswang ka tjehelele e tswang kabong. 55

- (6) (a) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act but subject to paragraph (b), submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2019/20 financial year up to the end of that month, on— 5
- (i) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (ii) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 10
 - (iii) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
 - (iv) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;
 - (v) any matter or information that may be required by the applicable framework for the particular allocation; and 15
 - (vi) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.
- (b) For purposes of the application of paragraph (a) to Part B of Schedule 5, the period of 15 days envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act must be construed to mean a period of 20 days. 20
- (7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 25
 - (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the applicable framework.
- (8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2019/20 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 30
- (9) The transferring officer for the Public Transport Network Grant or Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to a metropolitan municipality— 35
- (a) may only transfer the grant if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1); and
 - (b) must take into account that built environment performance plan when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality. 40
- (10) The transferring officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may only transfer the grant to a province after the relevant receiving officer has complied with section 12(6)(a) and (b).
- (11) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, that contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation and the accounting officer must comply with the duty. 45

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

11. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 50
- (a) complying with the applicable framework; and
 - (b) the manner in which the allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent.
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality— 55
 - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and

- (6) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa Shejule 5 kapa 6 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi Letlotlong la Naha bakeng la kgwedi eo ho tlalehilweng ka yona le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 ho fihlela pheletsong ya kgwedi eo, e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlalositsweng karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba ho ipapisitswe le temana (b) le ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha ka— 5
- (i) palo ya tjhelete e fetiseditsweng provenseng le mmasepaleng;
 - (ii) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa provenseng kapa mmasepaleng o mong le o mong ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19, mabaka a ho emisa kapa ho thibela le mehato e nkuweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso le mohlanka ya amohelang ho ka sebetsana le dintlha kapa mabaka a entseng ho emiswe kapa ho thibelwe tefello; 10
 - (iii) tahlehelo ya tshebediso e fumanweng ke provense kapa mmasepala ho latela kabo e Shejuleng 5;
 - (iv) tahlehelo ya tshebediso e fumanweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela kabo e shejuleng 6; 15
 - (v) lesedi kapa ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe e ka hlokwang ke moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le
 - (vi) dintlha tse ding tse tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (b) Bakeng la maikemisetso a ho kenya tshebetsong temana (a) ho Karolo B ya Shejule 5, nako ya matsatsi a 15 a hlalositsweng karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba e tshwanetse ho nkuwa e hlalosa nako ya matsatsi a 20. 20
- (7) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha—
- (a) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya ditjeho tsa moralo wa motheo tse tshehetswang ka ditjhelete ke Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo, Letlole la Naha la Bophelo, Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa Motheo wa Sekolo kapa Letlole la Dipalo, Saense le Thekenoloji matsatsing a 22 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le enngwe, ka mokgwa o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha; le 25
 - (b) tlaleho ya kotara ya tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a lefellowang ke kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 6 matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso. 30
- (8) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho hlaloba tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a thusitsweng ka ditjhelete tsa kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 6 le ho nehelana ka dihlalobo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ka mora mafelo a selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 ho lefapha la diprovence le ho mmasepala. 35
- (9) Mohlanka wa phithiso bakeng la Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangang tsa Setjhaba, Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano ya Boahisani kapa Letlole la lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ho mmasepala wa motse setoropo—
- (a) a ka fetisa letlole e bang mmasepala o nehelane ka leano la kaho ya tikoloho ho latela karolo 14(1); le 40
 - (b) o tshwanetse ho nahana hore leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho le ya diswa le ho hlalojwa ha tshebetso mmasepala le maano le dikabo bakeng la mmasepala.
- (10) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Batho a ka fetisetsa letlole ho provense ka mora hore mohlanka ya amohelang a ikamahanye le karolo 12(6)(a) le (b). 45
- (11) Moralo wa tshebetso o ka nehela ya nkang maikarabelo lefapheng la naha kapa la provense, ntle le mohlanka wa phithiso kapa mohlanka ya amohelang, ya nang le seabo phihlellong ya maikemisetso a kabo mme ya nkang maikarabelo o tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le maikarabelo ao. 50

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 4

11. (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang kabo ya Shejule 4 o ikarabella ho—
- (a) ho ikamahanya le moralo wa tshebetso; le
 - (b) mokgwa oo kabo e nehetsweng ka teng le ho sebediswa ho tswa mohlankeng wa phithiso. 55
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) etsa bo nnete le ho netefaletsa Letlotlo la Naha hore mmasepala—
 - (i) o bontsha nehelano le lenaneo le leng le le leng le thuswang ka tjhelete kapa le thuswang ha nyane ka tjhelete ya kabo ya Shejule 4 tekanyetsong ya yona ya selemo le hore kabo e hlauwe ho latela maikemisetso a kabo eo; le 60

- (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs;
- (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2019, December 2019, 5
March 2020 and June 2020, report to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget 10
implementation plan; and
 - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and
- (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer 15
and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial 20
performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having 25
responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation.
- (4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer—
 - (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of 30
programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation;
 - (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and
 - (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully 35
funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the applicable framework in its annual financial statements and annual report. 40
- (6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months—
 - (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2019/20 financial 45
year of the provincial department; and
 - (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2019/20 financial year of the municipality.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

- 12. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must comply with the 50
applicable framework.
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—
 - (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) 55
and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer;

- (ii) ho phatlalatsa dipehelo le lesedi le leng ho latela kabo le ho latela karolo 21A ya Molao wa Mekgwa ya Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala e le ho nolofatsa tekanyo ya tshebetso le tshebediso ya tse kenngwang le tse ntshwang tse hlokahalang;
- (b) ha nehelano ya tokodiso ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 71 ya Molao wa Tsamaiso ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala tsa Lwetse 2019, Tshitwe 2019, Hlakubele 2020 le Phupjane 2020, tlaleho ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha—
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo le Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Metsekgolo, tshebetsong ya ditjhelete kgahlano le tekanyetso ya khapithale ya yona le metjha e hlalositsweng phanong ya tshebetso ya yona le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Shejule 4 ho tshebetso ya ditjhelete mananeong a lefelletsweng ke kabo; le
- (c) ho tlalehela mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 30 ka mora hore kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong—
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo le Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Metsekgolo, ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjhelete kotareng eo kgahlano le metjha e hlalositsweng phanong ya ditshebetso le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Shejule 4 ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjhelete ya mananeo a lefelletsweng ke kabo.
- (3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho etsa tlaleho e nehetsweng ho latela karolwana (2)(b) kapa (c) ho fumaneha ho Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo, Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le Letlole la lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha le ho ya ikarabellang wa lefapha le leng le le leng la naha le nang le maikarabelo a amanang le a kabo.
- (4) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa lefapha la provense o tshwanetse ho nehelana ho letlotlo la provense le ho mohlanka wa phithiso—
- (a) jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba, e tlalehe ka tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelete le ao e leng a ditjhelete a lefellwang ke kabo ya Shejule 4;
- (b) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelete le ao e seng a ditjhelete a lefellwang ke kabo ya Shejule 4 ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong; le
- (c) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya mananeo a moralo wa motheo a lefellwang ke kabo ya Shejule 4 matsatsing a 15 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho tlaleha kgahlano le mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelete kapa a thuswang ha nyane ka ditjhelete ke kabo ya Shejule 4 kgahlano le moralo wa tshebetso ditokodisong tsa selemo le ditlalehong tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo.
- (6) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya tseo e leng tsa tjhelete le tseo e seng tsa tjhelete tsa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala mananeong a thusitsweng ka ditjhelete tsa kabo ya Shejule 4 kapa mananeo a thusitsweng ha nyane ka ditjhelete ke kabo mme a nehelane ka tlaleho eo ho mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense dikgweding tse pedi—
- (a) lefapheng la provense ka mora selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 sa lefapha la provense; le
- (b) mmasepaleng ka mora selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 sa mmasepala.

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 5 kapa 7

12. (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 7 o tshwanetse ho netefatsa boikamahanyo le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso.

(2) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho, ho latela kabo e Shejuleng 5 kapa 7 e fetiseditsweng ho—

- (a) provense, e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang e karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba, e tlaleha ka dintlha tse karolwaneng (3) mme e nehelane ka khopi ya tlaleho ho letlotlo la provense le mohlanka wa phithiso;

- (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; and
 - (c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury. 5
- (3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2019/20 financial year up to the end of the month—
- (a) the amount received by the province; 10
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
 - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations;
 - (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme; 15
 - (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d);
 - (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting; 20
 - (g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties; 25
 - (h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
 - (i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2019/20 financial year up to the end of the month— 30
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
 - (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework; 35
 - (d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems;
 - (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and 40
 - (f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months after the end of the 2019/20 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 45
- (6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2019/20 financial year, the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 50
- (b) The planned expenditure must indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality.
- (c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may, by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph (a). 55

- (b) mmasepala e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang ho latela dintlha tse karolong 71 tse Molaong wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, e tlalehe dintlha tse karolwaneng (4) le ho nehelana ka khopi ya tlaleho ya letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka wa phithiso; le
- (c) provense kapa mmasepala o nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya tseo e seng tsa tjhelete ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho letlotlo la provense. 5
- (3) Tlaleho bakeng la provense ho latela karolwana (2)(a) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela— 10
- (a) palo eo provense e e fumaneng;
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19 le mabaka a thibelo kapa kemiso;
- (c) tshebediso ya tjhelete ya provense ho latela kabo ya Shejule 5 le 7;
- (d) palo e fetiseditsweng ho motheo o mong le o mong wa naha kapa wa provense wa setjhaba ho ka kenya tshebetsong mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelete ke kabo ya Shejule 5 boemong ba provense kapa ho thusa provense ho ka kenya tshebetsong lenaneo le jwalo; 15
- (e) dipalopalo tse fumanehang mabapi le tshebediso ya ditjhelete ke motheo wa setjhaba o hlahellang temaneng (d); 20
- (f) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo a hlahellang moralong wa tshebetso a itshetlehile ho lesedi le teng nakong ya tlaleho;
- (g) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke provense mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgotsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathata a kang ana; 25
- (h) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlalowsang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo; le
- (i) dintlha tse ding le tse ding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya.
- (4) Tlaleho ya mmasepala ho latela karolwana (2)(b) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bkeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela— 30
- (a) palo eo mmasepala e e fumaneng;
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19 le mabaka a thibelo kapa kemiso;
- (c) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo kapa karolo ya kabo eo ho nehelanweng ka yona moralong wa tshebetso; 35
- (d) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke mmasepala mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgotsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathatha a kang ana;
- (e) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlwauwang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le 40
- (f) dintlha tse ding le tse ding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya.
- (5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya ditjhelete kapa tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete tsa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala, ho latela mananeo a tsheheditsweng ka ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ka kabo ya Shejule 5 le ho nehelana ka hlahlobo eo ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho letlotlo la provense e amehang dikgweding tse pedi ka mora hore selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 sa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala se fele. 45
- (6) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong, le ka kopanelo le mohlanka wa phithiso, leano la tshebediso ho tswa Letloleng la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20, selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 sa mmasepala ka nngwe o nang le tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa boemo ba bobedi. 50
- (b) Tshebediso ya tjhelete e tshwanetse ho bontsha tshebediso e tla nkuwa ke provense le phithiso ya mmasepala ka nngwe. 55
- (c) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, ka tsebisong koranteng ya mmuso, le ka mora ho nahana ka tshebetso ya mmasepala le ka mora ho kopana le mmasepala o amehang le ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso, ho lokisa tshebediso ya tjhelete bakeng la mmasepala oo e phatlaladitsweng ho latela temana (a).

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces

13. (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Human Settlements Development Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must— 5

- (a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant grant over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury; 10
- (b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
- (c) after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer, submit any amendments to the list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates of provincial expenditure; 15
- (d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
- (e) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant grant to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury; 20
- (f) within 15 days after the end of each month, submit to the relevant provincial treasury and transferring officer, a draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants in the format determined by the National Treasury; 25
- (g) within 22 days after the end of each month, submit to the National Treasury, a final report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants; and
- (h) within two months after the end of the 2019/20 financial year— 30
 - (i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and
 - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury. 35

(2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—

- (a) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a final report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department; and 40
- (b) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury.

Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities 45

14. (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, by 31 May 2019, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by—

- (a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant or Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5; and 50
- (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a province.

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tsa moralo wa motheo ho diprovense

13. (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto, Letlole la Ntlatfatsa ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle, Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo kapa Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense o tshwanetse ho— 5

- (a) ho nehela letlotlo la provense lenane la diprojeke tsohle tsa moralo wa motheo tse thuswang ka ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ke letlole le amehang nakong e mahareng ya moralo wa tshebediso ya tjhelete bakeng la ho ka tekwa e le tekanyetso ya tshebediso ya tjhelete ho ketsamelao ya provense ka mokgwa o batlwang ke Letlotlo la Naha; 10
- (b) matsatsing a supileng ka mora ho tekwa ka hare ho ketsamolao, o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lenane ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho Letlotlo la Naha;
- (c) ka mora ho kopanale letlotlo la provense le mohlanka wa phithiso, a nehelane ka tokiso e nngwe le e nngwe e lenaneng mmoho le mabaka a tokiso, ho letlotlo la provense bakeng la ho ka tekwa le ditekanyetso tsa tokiso tsa tshebediso ya tjhelete; 15
- (d) matsatsing a supileng ka mora ho tekwa ho ketsamolao, a nahelane ka lenane le lokisitsweng ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho Letlotlo la Naha;
- (e) ho tlaleha ka tshebediso ya tjhelete ho moralo wa motheo o tsheheditsweng ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ke letlole le amehang ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ka mokgwa le ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha; 20
- (f) matsatsing a 15 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe, a nehelane ho letlotlo la provense le ho mohlanka wa phithiso, tlaleho ya mananeo a moralo wa motheo a tshehetswang ka ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ho tswa matloleng ao ka mokgwa o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha; 25
- (g) matsatsing a 22 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe, a nehelane ho Letlotlo la Naha, tlaleho ya ho qetela ya mananeo a moralo wa motheo a tshehetswang ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ho tswa matloleng ao; le
- (h) dikgweding tse pedi ka mora mafelo a selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20— 30
 - (i) a hlahlobe tshebetso ya tsa ditshebeletso le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete tsa provense ho mananeo a tshehetswang ka ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ka letlole le itshetlehileng ho tekanyetso ya moralo wa motheo ya provense; le
 - (ii) ho nehelana ka hlahlobo ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le amehang le Letlotlo la Naha. 35

(2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto kapa Letlole la Ntlatfatsa ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo o tshwanetse—

- (a) matsatsing a 22 ka mora mafelo a kotara e nngwe le enngwe, a nehele ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha, tlaleho ya ho qetela mabapi le ho ka tlatswa ha dikgeo tsa mosebetsi motheong o dumelletsweng wa yuniti ya moralo wa motheo wa lefapha le amehang; le 40
- (b) ho etsa bonnete hore diprojeke di ikamahanya le maemo a mantlha a tsamaiso ya taolo ya tshebetso le tataiso jwalo ka ha ho bonahetse le ho dumellwa ke Letlotlo la Naha. 45

Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tsa moralo wa motheo ho dimmasepala tsa metsesetoropo

14. (1) Ka la 31 Motsheanong 2019, mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala wa metsesetoropo o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha leano la tshebetso la kaho ya tikoloho le akgang diprojeke tsohle tse tshehetswang ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ke— 50

- (a) Letlole le Kopaneng la Ntshetsopele ya Setoropo, Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo, Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangang tsa Setjhaba, Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano mmoho la Boahisane kapa Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha le hlalotswang Karolong B ya Shejule 4 kapa Karolong B ya Shejule 5; le 55
- (b) tjhelete e abuweng bakeng la Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodula e tswang provenseng.

- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must—
- (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury, including information on the project pipeline for catalytic urban development projects;
 - (b) demonstrate that the planned expenditure in the municipality's integration zones from all the grants referred to in subsection (1)(a) collectively, increases annually; and
 - (c) be approved by its municipal council.

(3) The National Treasury must, within seven days after the submission in terms of subsection (1), make available each built environment performance plan to all affected transferring officers and provincial departments.

(4) (a) The receiving officer must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure from each of the grants mentioned in subsection (1)(a) in each integration zone of the municipality against its built environment performance plan.

(b) The transferring officer of the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 6 must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure in each integration zone of every municipality against the built environment performance plan of the municipality.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2019/20

15. (1) The 2019/20 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
- (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping;
- (c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, and the reason for the non-compliance;
- (d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;
- (e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
- (f) indicate the funds, if any, used for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.

(2) The 2019/20 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate—

- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19;
- (b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored;
- (c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
- (d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address the non-compliance.

(3) The 2019/20 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
- (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and
- (c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.

(4) The 2019/20 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

- (a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;
- (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;
- (c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs;

(2) Leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho le hlalotswang karolwaneng (1), le tshwanetse—

- (a) ho ba ka mokgwa o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, ho akga ka hare lesedi la projeke bakeng la diprojeke tsa ntshetsopele ya setoropo;
- (b) ho bontsha hore leano la tshebediso ya tjehelele dikarolo tse kopaneng tsa mmasepala ho tswa matloleng ohle a hlalositsewang karolwaneng (1)(a) kaofela, e nyoloha selemo le selemo; le
- (c) e dumellwe ke lekgotla la teng la mmasepala.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho etsa leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho ho fumaneha ho bahlanka ba phithiso ba amehang le ho mafapha a provense matsatsing a supileng ka mora nehelano ho latela karolwana (1).

(4) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho tlaleha ditokodisong tsa ditjehelele tsa selemo tshebediso ya tjehelele ho tswa letloleng le leng le le leng le hlalositsewang karolwaneng (1)(a) karolong e kopantsweng e nngwe ya mmasepala kgahlano le leano la tshebetso la kaho ya tikoloho.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase le hlalotswang Karolong B ya Shejule 6 e tshwanetse ho tlaleha ditokodisong tsa lona tsa selemo ka tshebediso ya tjehelele karolong e kopantsweng e nngwe le e nngwe ya mmasepala kgahlano le leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho ya mmasepala.

Mesebetsi ho latela ditokodiso tsa ditjehelele tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa 2019/20

15. (1) Ditokodiso tsa ditjehelele tsa 2019/20 tsa lefapha la naha le ikarabellang bakeng la phithiso ya kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 le tshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le e nngwe ya molao o mong le o mong—

- (a) bontsha palo ka kakaretso ya kabo e fetiseditsweng ho provense kapa mmasepala;
- (b) bontsha phithiso e thibetsweng kapa e emisitsweng ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19 ho provense kapa mmasepala le mabaka a thibelo kapa ho emiswa;
- (c) bontsha phithiso e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ntle le ho ipapisa le shejule sa tefello kapa shejule sa tefello se lokisitsweng ntle le ha e thibetswe kapa e emisitswe ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19, ha mmoho le mabaka a ho se ikamahanye;
- (d) bontsha dikabo tse entsweng hape ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 20;
- (e) ho netefatsa hore diphithiso ho diprovinse kapa dimmasepala di entswe akhaontong ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala; le
- (f) bontsha ditjehelele, e bang di le teng, tse sebedisitsweng bakeng la tsamaiso ya kabo ke mohlanka ya amohelang.

(2) Tlaleho ya selemo ya 2019/20 ya lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho phithiso ya kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 le tshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le enngwe kapa molao o mong le o mong, bontsha—

- (a) mabaka a ho emisa kapa ho thibela diphithiso tsohle ho provense kapa mmasepala ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19;
- (b) le hore boikamahanyo le Molao ona bo ne bo disitswe;
- (c) le hore kabo e fihlelletse maikemisetso a yona ho le ho kae; le
- (d) ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona, le mehato e nkuweng bakeng la ho se ikamahanye.

(3) Ditokodiso tsa ditjehelele tsa 2019/20 tsa lefapha la provense le fumanang kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 letshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le e nngwe kapa molao o mong le o mong ho—

- (a) bontsha palo ka kakaretso ya dikabo tse fumanang;
- (b) bontsha palo ka kakaretso ya tshebediso ya tjehelele ya kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 7; le
- (c) netefatsa hore phithiso ya dikabo tse Shejuleng 4, 5 le 7 ho diprovinse di kentswe diakhaontong tsa banka tsa provense.

(4) Tlaleho ya selemo ya 2019/20 ya lefapha la provense le amohelang kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 e tshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le enngwe kapa molao o mong le o mong—

- (a) bontsha boikamahanyo ba lefapha la province le Molao;
- (b) bontsha mehato e nkuweng bakeng la ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona;
- (c) bontsha hore kabo e fihlelletse maikemisetso a yona ho le ho kae;

- (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and
- (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2019/20 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 5
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring officers and receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities within 30 days after the end of each quarter to facilitate the audit of the allocations for the 2019/20 financial year.

Part 3

10

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

- 16. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 working days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—
 - (a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 15 allocations;
 - (b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and
 - (c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7.
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework 20 published in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (c), the National Treasury must—
 - (a) on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or
 - (b) at the written request of the relevant transferring officer,
 by notice in the *Gazette* amend the affected allocation or framework.
- (3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer 25 and by notice in the *Gazette*, amend an indicative conditional allocation in Schedule 6 published in terms of subsection (1)(b).
- (4) Before amending a framework in terms of subsection (2), the National Treasury must submit the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session. 30
- (5) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

- 17. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be used for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned 35 and in accordance with the applicable framework.
- (2) A receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of state agree on the obligations of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and 40 the National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and—
 - (a) the allocation—
 - (i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
 - (ii) if not already so approved— 45
 - (aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and
 - (bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or 50
 - (b) the allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a)(ii) applies with the necessary changes.

- (d) kenyeletsa lesedi le leng le le leng le ka bontshwang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo; le
- (e) ho ba le lesedi le leng le ka hlokwang ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (5) Ditokodiso tsa ditjhelete tsa 2019/20 le tlaleho ya selemo ya mmasepala o fumanang kabo ya Shejule 4, 5 kapa 7 e tshwanetse ho hlophiswa ho latela Molao wa Tsamaiso ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala. 5
- (6) Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore bahlanka ba phithiso le bahlanka ba amohelang ba tlalehe ka dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho nolofatsa hlahlobo ya dibuka tsa dikabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20. 10

Karolo 3

Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tsa Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7

Phatlalatso ya dikabo le meralo ya tshebetso

- 16.** (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetso— 15
- (a) dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho mmasepala ka mong bakeng la dikabo tsa Karolo B ya Shejule 5;
- (b) dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tse bontshang provense ka nngwe bakeng la dikabo tsa Karolo A ya Shejule 6 le mmasepala ka nngwe bakeng la dikabo tsa Karolo B ya Shejule 6; le 20
- (c) moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nang le dipehelo ho Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7.
- (2) Bakeng la ho lokisa diphoso kapa tlohelo kabong kapa moralo wa tshebetso ho latela karolwana (1)(a) kapa (c), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—
- (a) ka bolona le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso; kapa 25
- (b) ka kopo e ngotsweng ho mohlanka ya amohelang ya amehang ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho lokisa kabo kapa moralo wa tshebetso o amehang.
- (3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka lokisa kabo e nang le dipehelo tse Shejuleng 6 tse phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (1)(b), ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang le ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso. 30
- (4) Pele ho tokiso ya moralo wa tshebetso ho latela karolwana (2), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tokiso e sisintsweng ho Palamente bakeng la nako ya matsatsi a 14 ha Palamente e dutse.
- (5) Tokiso ho latela karolwana (2) kapa (3) e kena tshebetso ka letsatsi la phatlalatso ya tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso. 35

Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo

- 17.** (1) ho se natse ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, kabo eo ho buang ka yona Shejuleng 4 ho ya ho 7 e ka sebediswa feela bakeng la se hlalositsweng Shejuleng sena le ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o nang le moralo wa tshebetso. 40
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang a ka se fetisi karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo ya Shejule 5 ho lekala le leng le le leng la mmuso bakeng la tshebetso e tla lefuwa ke kabo, ntle le ha pele kabo e etswa, mohlanka ya amohelang le lekala la mmuso le dumela shejule sa tefello, mohlanka ya amohelang a tsebisitse mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha ka tumellano ya shejule sa tefello le phithiso— 45
- (a) kabo—
- (i) e dumelletse tekanyetsong bakeng la lefapha la provense le amohelang kapa mmasepala; kapa
- (ii) e bang e so dumellwe—
- (aa) mohlanka ya amohelang a tsebise Letlotlo la Naha hore maikemisetso a kabo ha se ho eketsa tekatekanyo ya ditjeho tsa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala mme a bontshe mabaka bakeng la kabo; le 50
- (bb) Letlotlo la Naha le dumela kabo; kapa
- (b) kabo ke ya tefello ya ditshebetso kapa thepa e fumanehileng ho latela pholisi ya phumaneho ya thepa ya provense kapa mmasepala le, e bang e le tefello e pele, temana (a)(ii) e kena tshebetso ka diphetoho tse hlokalahalang. 55

- (3) The receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (2) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury before payment is made.
- (4) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—
- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Energy; or
 - (b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation.
- (5) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one or two accreditation or functions assigned in terms of section 126 of the Constitution to administer all aspects, including financial administration of national housing programme (herein called “assigned functions”) as at 1 April 2019, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury—
- (i) enter into a payment schedule; and
 - (ii) submit, through the relevant provincial treasury, the payment schedule to the National Treasury.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2019, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies.
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with assigned functions is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24.
- (6) If a function which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act—
- (a) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality which has been assigned the function;
 - (b) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury;
 - (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality;
 - (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2020 and shall not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2);
 - (e) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality, within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and
 - (f) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in paragraph (a), submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure.

Withholding of allocations

- 18.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—
- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
 - (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22 have not been spent; or
 - (c) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2019/20 financial year.
- (2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 23(3) until it is amended in terms of section 24.

(3) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka khopi ya tumellano e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (2) ho mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha pele tefello e etswa.

(4) Bakeng la ho kenngwa tshebetsong kabo ya Shejule 6 ho dimmasepala—

- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited e ka fumana matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa Lefapha la Eneji; kapa
- (b) lekgotla la metsi, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 1 ya *Water Services Act*, 1997 (Molao wa 1997), le ka fumana matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa Lefapha la Metsi le Bohlweki.

(5) (a) Bakeng la Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, mohlanka ya amohelang le mmasepala wa tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa ba bobedi kapa mesebetsi e nehetsweng ho latela karolo 126 ya Molaotheo ho ka tsamaisa dikarolo tsohle, ho kenyeleditswe tsamaiso ya lenaneo la matlo la naha (mona le bitswa “mesebetsi e nehetsweng”) ho tloha ka la 1 Mmesa 2019, le tshwanetse, ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha—

- (i) ho kena shejuleng sa tefello; le
- (ii) ho nehelana, ka letlotlo la provense, shejule sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha.

(b) E bang mmasepala o fumana tumello ka mora 1 Mmesa 2019, Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore temana (a) e kene tshebetsong.

(c) E bang phithiso ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ya mmasepala le mesebetsi e e nehetsweng e emiswa kapa e thibelwa ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19, mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho lokisa shejule ya tefello ho latela karolo 24.

(6) E bang mosebetsi o nehetswe ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ka kabo e nang le dipehelo ho provense e nehetswe mmasepala, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 10 ya Molao wa mekgwa ya Masepala—

- (a) matlole a tswang kabong e nang le dipehelo bakeng la provense bakeng la mosebetsi e tshwanetse ho emisa ho latela karolo 19 le ho aba setjha ho latela karolo 20 ho mmasepala o nehetsweng mosebetsi oo;
- (b) e bang ho kgonahala, provense e tshwanetse ho phethela projeke e nngwe le e nngwe kapa phethela tumellano mabapi le mosebetsi pele letsatsi la mosebetsi le etswa, e bang e sa phethelwa, provense e tshwanetse ho tsebisa mmasepala o amehang le Letlotlo la Naha;
- (c) projeke e nngwe le e nngwe kapa tumellano mabapi le mosebetsi o sa phethelwang ka letsatsi leo le e nehetsweng, e tshwanetse ho hlalohjwa ke bahlahlobi ba dibuka ba kantle mme provense le mmasepala di ke ne tumellanong ho phethela tumellano ka ho e nehela mmasepala;
- (d) tjhelete e tshwerweng ke provense bakeng la tumellano e nngwe le e nngwe e amanang le mosebetsi o sa nehwang mmasepala e tshwanetse ho sebediswa ka la 31 Hlakubele 2020 mme ha ya tshwanela hoba teng ho latela karolo 30 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba kapa karolo 22(2);
- (e) mohlanka ya amohelang wa provense o tshwanetse ho nehela mohlanka wa phithiso wa Letlotlo la Naha Leanne la mekitlane e amanang le mosebetsi e sa kang ya fetisetswa ho mmasepala, matsatsi a supileng ka mora mosebetsi o nehelwe ho ka etsa ditokiso ho dikabo tse teng; le
- (f) mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho nehela mohlanka wa phithiso leano le shebuweng setjha la ditshenyehelo, kgwedding e le nngwe ho tloha letsatsing la ho emiswa ha matlole a temaneng (a).

Ho emisa dikabo

18. (1) Ho latela karolwana (2) le (3) mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha a ka emisa phithiso ya kabo ya Shejule 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo eo bakeng la nako e sa feteng matsatsi a 30, e bang—

- (a) provense kapa mmasepala o sa ikamahanye le Molao ona;
- (b) dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse fetisetswang nakong e tlang tse dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 22 ha di so sebediswe; kapa
- (c) tshebediso phithisong e fetileng selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 e bonahala e le tshebediso e tlase mme ha hona lebaka le kgotsotsang leo ho nehelanweng ka lona.

(2) E bang kabo e emiswa ho latela karolwana (1) e emisa shejule sa tefello se dumetsweng holatela karolo 22(3) ho fihlela e lokiswa ho latela karolo 24.

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule.

(4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)— 5

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
 - (i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
 - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and 10
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government.

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 15

(6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding shall—

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or 20
- (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending by the relevant provincial department or municipality.

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 25

(c) The transferring officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring officer in terms of paragraph (a).

Stopping of allocations

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality— 30

- (a) in the case of—
 - (i) a province, if a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, occurs; or 35
 - (ii) a municipality, if—
 - (aa) a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with section 38(1)(b)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; or
 - (bb) a breach or failure to comply, as envisaged in section 38(1)(b)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act occurs; 40
- (b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2019/20 financial year; or
- (c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act. 45

(2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(i) or (b)—

- (a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a); and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation. 50

(3) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(ii), comply with the applicable provisions of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(4) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping. 55

- (3) Palo e emisitsweng ho latela karolo ena maemoeng a Letlole la Thupello ya Diprofeshene tsa Bophelo bo botle le Letlole la Ntshetsopele kapa Letlole la Ditshebeletso tse Phahameng tsa Naha tse Karolong A ya Shejule 4 di ka sefete diperesente tse hlano tsa phithiso e tlang jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe Shejuleng sa tefello se amehang. 5
- (4) Bonyane matsatsi a supileng a tshebetso pele ho emiswa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) neha mohlanka ya amohelang—
 - (i) tsebiswa ya maikemisetso a ho emisa kabo; le
 - (ii) monyetla wa ho nehelana ka tlaleho e ngotsweng e hlalosang hore ho 10
 - baneng kabo e sa tshwanelwa ke ho emiswa; le
 - (b) ho tsebisa letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ha mmoho le lefapha la provense le ikarabellang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae le ho latela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le pehelo ho mmasepala.
- (5) Tsebiswa e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (4) e tshwanetse ho akga ka hare mabaka a 15
etsang ho emiswa ka kabo le bohola ba nako ya kemiso ho ka tsebisa ka tokiso ya shejule sa tefello ho latela karolo 24.
- (6) (a) Ha mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a emisa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) Letlotlo la Naha le ka nehelana ka taelo kapa la dumela kopo ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho ka emisa kabo nako e fetang matsatsi a 30 empa a sa fete matsatsi 20
a 120, e bang kemiso etla—
- (i) nolofatsa ho ikamahanya le Molao; kapa
 - (ii) ho fokotsa monyetla wa tshebediso e tlase ka lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala.
- (b) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka bopaki ba ho ikamahanya le 25
karolwana (4) le ditlaleho tse fumanehileng ho tswa mohlankeng ya amohelang, ha a etsa kopo ya ho emisa kabo ho latela karolwana Letlotlong la Naha.
- (c) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le karolwana (4) ha Letlotlo la Naha le laela kapa le dumela kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela 30
temana (a).

Thibelo ya dikabo

- 19.** (1) ntle le karolo 18 Letlotlo la Naha le ka thibela phithiso ya kabo e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo ya teng ho provense kapa mmasepala kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa mohlanka ya amohelang—
- (a) ha ho ka etsahala hore— 35
 - (i) provense, e bang ho na le ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 216(2) ya Molaotheo, e bang e etsahala; kapa
 - (ii) mmasepala, e bang—
 - (aa) o sa ikamahanye le Molao o na, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 216(2) ya Molaotheo e balwa mmoho le karolo 40
38(1)(b)(i) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala ho etsahala; kapa
 - (bb) tlholeho ya ho ikamahanya kapa ho ba kgahlano, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 38(1)(b)(ii) Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala o ka etsahala; 45
 - (b) e bang Letlotlo la Naha le lebelletse hore provense kapa mmasepala o tla sebedisa tjhelete ha nyane kabong kapa lenaneong leo selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19; kapa
 - (c) bakeng la maikemisetso a thomo ya mosebetsi ho tswa ho provense ho ya ho mmasepala, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 10 ya Molao wa Tsamiso ya 50
Mmasepapla.
- (2) Pele ho emiswa kabo ho latela karolwana (1)(a)(i) kapa (b) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—
- (a) ikamahanya le tsamaiso e karolong 18(4)(a); le
 - (b) tsebisa letlotlo la provense ka maikemisetso a ho thibela kabo. 55
- (3) Pele le thibela kabo ho latela karolwana (1)(a)(ii), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le karolo 38 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala.
- (4) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehelane ka tsebiswa koranteng ya mmuso ka thibelo ya kabo ho latela karolo ena le ho kenya nako le mabaka a kemiso.

(5) (a) If—

- (i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (b); and
- (ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies in writing to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount,

the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be used to pay that amount partially or fully.

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Reallocation of funds

20. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a) or (b), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2019/20 financial year.

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2019/20 financial year.

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (3)(a), regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation.

(3) (a) If the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation indicates in writing to the National Treasury that a portion of the allocation is likely to be underspent, or needs to be reprioritised to meet a priority, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer, determine that the portion be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to a provincial department of another province or to another municipality.

(b) Before requesting a reallocation, the transferring officer must notify the affected provincial department or municipality of the proposed reallocation and give the provincial department or municipality at least 14 days to provide comments and propose changes.

(c) When making a request in terms of paragraph (a), the transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury comments and proposed changes provided by the affected provincial department or municipality in terms of paragraph (b).

(d) The reallocated portion must be spent by the end of the 2019/20 financial year.

(e) The reallocated portion is regarded as having been converted to an allocation to the relevant provincial department or municipality with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a).

(4) (a) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation not spent by the end of the 2019/20 financial year is eligible for a roll-over in terms of section 22(2).

(5) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to—

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province;
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or

(5) (a) E bang—

(i) kabo kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya teng, e emiswa ho latela karolwana (1)(a) kapa (b); le

(ii) mohlanka wa phithiso a netefatsa ka ho ngolla Letlotlo la Naha hore tefello e tshwanetse e etswe ho latela molao kapa maikarabelo a tumellano mme kabo kapa karolo ya teng e ne e imemiseditse bakeng la tefello, 5

Letlotlo la Naha le ka etsa tsebiso koranteng yam muso mme la dumella kabo, kapa karolo ya teng ho ka sebediswa ho lefella ka botlalo kapa ha nyane tefello eo.

(b) Tshebediso ya matlole e hlaloswang karolwaneng ena ke qoso kgahlano le Letlole la Letlotlo la Naha. 10

Kabo botjha ya matlole

20. (1) Ha Shejule 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo ya teng e thibetswe ho latela karolo 19(1)(a) kapa (b), Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya karolo ya kabo ho ka ajwa setjha e le kabo e tshwanang le e entsweng pele ho provense e le nngwe kappa tse ngata kapa dimmasepala, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense, ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tshwanetse e be e sebedisitswe mafelong a selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20. 15

(2) (a) Ha Shejule 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo ya teng e thibetswe ho latela karolo 19(1)(c), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya karolo ya kabo ho ka ajwa setjha e le kabo e tshwanang le e entsweng pele ho dimmasepala tse amehang, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense, ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tshwanetse e be e sebedisitswe mafelong a selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20. 20

(b) Karolo ya kabo e abuweng botjha ho latela temana (a) e nkuwa e fetoletswe ho kabo e Karolong B ya Shejule se tshwanang le sa pele ho ajwa botjha, hang ho tloha ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (3)(a). 25

(3) (a) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso ya kabo ya Shejule 6 a bontsha ka ho ngolla Letlotlo la Naha hore ho na le kgonahalo yah o re karolo ya kabo e sebediswe ha nyane kapa e etswe ya bohlokwa ho ka fihlella tsa bohlokwa, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore karolo e ajwe setjha e le mofuta wa kabo e entsweng jwalo ka pele ho lefapha la provense la provense e nngwe kapa ho mmasepala o mong, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso. 30

(b) Pele kopo ya kabo setjha e etswa, mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho tsebisa lefapha la provense e amehang kapa mmasepala ka tshisinyo ya kabo setjha le ho nehela lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala bonyane matsatsi a 14 ho ka nehelana ka maikutlo le sisinya diphetoho. 35

(c) Ha a etsa kopo ho latela temana (a), mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka maikutlo le ditshisinyo tsa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala o amehang ho Letlotlo la Naha ho latela temana (b).

(d) Karolo ya kabo setjha e tshwanetse ho sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20. 40

(e) Karolo ya kabo setjha e nkuwa e le e fetoletsweng ho kabo ho lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala ho tloha ka letatsi la tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (4)(a).

(4) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—

(i) nehelana ka tsebiso ya ho ajwa botjha koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3); le 45

(ii) nehana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho mohlanka e mong le e mong ya amohelang.

(b) Karolo ya kabo botjha e sa sebediswang pheletsong ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 e dumelletswa ho ka fetiswa ho latela karolo 22(2). 50

(5) (a) Le ntle le ho karolwana (1) le ka dipehelo tseo Letlotlo la Naha le ka dihlwayang, ha e kena dipakeng ho latela karolo 100 kapa 139 ya Molaotheo kapa 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmassepala, e ka dumella mabapi le—

(i) karolo 100 ya Molaotheo, mohlanka wa phithiso o tla sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 19 boemo ba provense e amehang; 55

(ii) karolo 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137 kapa 139 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmassepala, provense e thusang ho sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 19 boemong ba mmasepala; kapa

(iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 5

(6) (a) On a joint request by the transferring officer and the National Disaster Management Centre, established by section 8 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), the National Treasury may approve that a conditional allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, be reallocated to pay for the alleviation of the impact of a declared disaster or the reconstruction or rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a declared disaster. 10

(b) Before the National Treasury approves a reallocation, the receiving officer of the conditional allocation in Schedule 4 or 5 or the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation must confirm that the affected funds are not committed in terms of any statutory or contractual obligation. 15

(c) The reallocated funds must be used in the 2019/20 financial year in the same sphere the allocation was originally made and for the same functional area that the original allocation relates to.

(d) The transferring officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the National Disaster Management Centre and with the approval of the National Treasury. 20

(e) Subsection (4) applies with the necessary changes to a reallocation in terms of this subsection to another province or municipality.

Conversion of allocations

25

21. (1) If satisfied that the relevant provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer and after consultation with the receiving officer, convert any portion of—

(a) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5; 30

(b) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or

(c) the National Health Insurance Indirect Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant, Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant, Human Resources Capacitation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5. 35

(2) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer, receiving officer and provincial treasury, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6 if it is satisfied that— 40

(a) the conversion shall prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question;

(b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects; 45

(c) the transferring officer has made a demonstrable effort to strengthen the capacity of the receiving officer to implement the allocation, but the receiving officer is still not capable of fully meeting the requirements of the allocation; and

(d) there is a history of poor performance in the previous two financial years for allocations of the relevant grant to this receiving officer, including withholding and stopping of allocations. 50

(3) If satisfied that a municipality has failed to follow the procurement procedures prescribed in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer or in its discretion, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and receiving officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6. 55

(4) (a) Any portion of an allocation, except the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant, converted in terms of subsections (1), (2) or (3) must—

(i) be used for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made; and 60

- (iii) karolo 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, mohlanka wa phithiso ho sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 19 boemong ba mmasepala.
- (b) Kabo e sebedisitsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa provense e keneng dipakeng e hlaoswang serapeng (a), bakeng la Molao ona, e tshwanetse ho nkuwa e le kabo ya Shejule 6 ho tloha ka letsatsi leo tumello e nehlanweng ka lona. 5
- (6) (a) Kopong e kopanetsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso le Lekala la Taolo ya Kodua la Naha e theuweng ke karolo 8 ya *Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)*, Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore kabo e nang le dipehelo ho Shejule 4, 5 kapa 6, kapa karolo ya teng, e ajwe botjha ho ka lefella phokotso ya sekgahla sa kodua kapa kaho setjha kapa ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo tshenyeho e entsweng ke kodua. 10
- (b) Pele Letlotlo la Naha le dumela kabo setjha, mohlanka ya amohelang kabo e nang le dipehelo Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 kapa mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo ya Shejule 6 o tshwanetse ho dumela hore matlole a amehang ha a tlangwa maikarabelong a molao kapa a tumellano.
- (c) Kabo setjha ya matlole e tshwanetse ho sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 boemong bo kabo e entsweng ho bona qalong tshebetsong e tshwanang le eo kabo e entsweng ho yona qalong. 15
- (d) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho hlwaya dipehelo tsa tshebediso ya matlole a abuweng setjha, ka mora ho kopana le Lekala la Taolo ya Kodua la Naha le ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha. 20
- (e) Karolwana (4) e sebetsa ka diphetoho tse hlokalalang ho kabo setjha ho latela karolwana ena ho provense kapa mmasepala o mong.

Phetholelo ya dikabo

21. (1) E bang ho kgotsofetswe hore lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala o bontshitse bokgoni ba o kenya tshebetsong diprojeke, Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang, ho ka fetola karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya— 25
- (a) kabo e hlaositseweng Karolong B ya Shejule 6 ho ya ho e ngotsweng Karolong B Shejuleng 5;
- (b) Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo wa Sekolo ho ya ho Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto; kapa 30
- (c) Letlole la Bophelo bo Botle Karolong A ya Shejule 6 ho karolo e itseng ya Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle, HIV, TB, Malaria le Letlole la Phihlelo ya Setjhaba, Letlole la ho entelwa Human Papillomavirus, Letlole la Thupello ya Disebediswa tsa batho kapa Letlole la Inshoreense ya Bophelo bo Botle ya Naha e karolong A ya Shejule 5. 35
- (2) Ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso, mohlanka ya amohelang le letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le ka fetola karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo e ngotsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 5 ho e ngotsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 6 e bang le kgotsofetse hore— 40
- (a) phetolo e tla thibela tshebediso e tlase ya tjhelete kapa e ntlafatse boemo ba phano ya tshebeletso ho latela kabo eo ho buang ka yona;
- (b) lefapha le amehileng la naha kapa la provense kapa mmasepala o bontshitseng bokgoni ba ho kenya tshebetsong diprojeke;
- (c) mohlanka wa phithiso o bontshitse matsapa a ho ka tiisa bokgoni ba mohlanka ya amohelang ho ka kenya tshebetsong kabo, empa mohlanka ya amohelang o ntse a sena bokgoni bah o ka fihlella ditlhoko tsa kabo; le 45
- (d) ho na le nalane ya tshebetso e seng maemo a lokileng dilemong tsa ditjhelete tse pedi tse fetileng bakeng la dikabo tsa matlole ho mohlanka ya amohelang, ho kenyetsa ho emisa le ho thibela dikabo. 50
- (3) E bang ho kgotsofetswe hore mmasepala o hlolehile ho latela tsamaiso ya ho fumana thepa jwalo ka ha ho hlaositseweng Molaong wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso kapa ka matla a lona a ho se tsebisi, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang le mohlanka ya amohelang, ho fetola karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo e hlahisitsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 6. 55
- (4) (a) Karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo, ntle le Letlole la tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo wa Sekolo, e fetotsweng ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3) o tshwanetse—
- (i) ho sebediswa bakeng la provense kapa mmasepala oo moo kabo e neng e entswe teng qalong; mme 60

- (ii) if—
 - (aa) possible, be used to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted; or
 - (bb) not possible, the receiving officer must sign an agreement that defines any new project to be funded, before it is implemented. 5
- (b) The School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant must be used—
 - (i) for the same province to which the allocation was originally made; and
 - (ii) to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted.
- (5) The National Treasury must— 10
 - (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
 - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.
- (6) A conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (5)(a). 15
- (7) If an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 7 is insufficient for a declared disaster or housing emergency referred to in section 26(3)(a), the National Treasury may, after consultation with or on the request of the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of— 20
 - (a) the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7;
 - (b) the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7;
 - (c) the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or 25
 - (d) the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7.
- (8) The National Treasury must—
 - (a) in the notice published in terms of section 26(3)(c), include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (7) and the effective date referred to in subsection (9); or 30
 - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer.
- (9) A conversion in terms of subsection (7) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it. 35

Unspent conditional allocations

22. (1) Despite a provision to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2019/20 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 40

(2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2020/21 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects.

(3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury. 45

(b) The receiving officer must—

(i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and 50

(ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request.

(4) (a) The National Treasury may, subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)—

(i) in respect of a province, against future transfers of conditional allocations to that province; or 55

- (ii) e bang—
 (aa) ho kgonahala, e sebediswe ho kenya tshebetsong projeke kapa diprojeke tse neng di lothwa e bang kabo e neng e sa etswa; kapa
 (bb) e bang ho sa kgonahale, mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho saena tumellano e hlalosing projeke e nngwe le enngwe e tla nehelwa matlole, pele e kenngwa tshebetsong. 5
- (b) Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo la Sekolo le tshwanetse ho sebedisetswa—
 (i) bakeng la provense eo kabo e entsweng ho yona pele; le
 (ii) ho kenya tshebetsong projeke kapa diprojeke tse neng di lothwa ho ka kenngwa e bang kabo e ne e sa fetolwa. 10
- (5) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse—
 (a) ho nehelana ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ka phetolo ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3); le
 (b) ho nehelana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso le mohlanka e mong le emong ya amohelang ya amehang. 15
- (6) Phetolo ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3) e kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatso ya tsebiso ho latela karolwana (5)(a).
- (7) E bang kabo e ngotswe Karolong B ya Shejule 7 e sa lekana bakeng la kodua kapa qomatsi ya bodulo e hlaloswang karolong 26(3)(a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka mora ho kopana le kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang, fetola karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya— 20
- (a) Letlole la Provense la Kimolla ya Kodua le hlalositsweng Karolong A ya Shejule 7 ho Kimollo ya Letlole la Masepala la Kimollo ya Kodua le hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 7; 25
- (b) Letlole la Masepala la Kimollo ya Kodua le Karolong B ya Shejule 7 ho ya ho Letlole la Provense la Kimolla ya Kodua le hlalositsweng ho Karolo A ya Shejule 7;
- (c) Letlole la Provense la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Karolong A ya Shejule 7 ho ya ho Letlole la Masepala la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 7; kapa 30
- (d) Letlole la Masepala la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 7 ho ya ho Letlole la Provense la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Karolong A ya Shejule 7.
- (8) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse— 35
- (a) ho kenya tsebiso ya phetolo ho latela karolwana (7) le letsatsi la tshebetso le hlalositsweng karolwaneng (9), tsebisong e phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 26(3)(c); kapa
- (b) ho nehelana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso.
- (9) Phetolo bakeng la karolwana (7) e kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi leo Letlotlo la naha le e dumelang. 40

Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo

22. (1) Le ntle le Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmmasepala, kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo, kapa karolo ya teng, e sa sebediswa pheletsong ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 e kgutlela Letlotlong la Naha, ntle feela ha phithiso ya yona e ka dumellwa ho latela karolwang (2). 45
- (2) Ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso, mohlanka ya amohelang kapa letlotlo la provense le ka dumella phithiso ya kabo e nang le dipehelo selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 e bang matlole a sa sebediswa mme a anehetswe diprojeke.
- (3) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore matlole a kgutlelang morao ho Letlole la Lekeno la Naha ho latela karolo (1), a lefella Letlotleng leo ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha. 50
- (b) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho—
 (i) etsa kopo ya phithiso ya matlole a sa sebediswa ka letlotlo la provense; le
 (ii) tsebisa mohlanka wa phithiso ka tsamaiso mabapi le kopo. 55
- (4) (a) Ho latela temana (b) le (c), Letlotlo la naha le ka lefella matlole a mang le a mang a tshwanetseng ho ka kgutlela Letlotleng la Lekeno la Naha ho latela karolwana (1), empa a so lefella ho Letlole ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ho latela karolwana (3)(a)—
 (i) provenseng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la dikabo tsenang le dipehelo provenseng eo; kapa 60

- (ii) in respect of a municipality, against future transfers of the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.
- (b) Before any funds are offset in terms of paragraph (a), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality—
 - (i) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations, the intended date for the offsetting and the reasons for the offsetting; and 5
 - (ii) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—
 - (aa) propose an alternative date for offsetting;
 - (bb) make written submissions why the full or a part of the amount should not be offset; or 10
 - (cc) propose an alternative date or dates by which the amount or portions thereof must be paid into the National Revenue Fund.
- (c) The National Treasury must—
 - (i) accept the date or dates proposed in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(aa) or (cc) or determine a different date or dates; or 15
 - (ii) accept or reject the submissions made in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(bb).
- (5) (a) The National Treasury may amend the amount of the equitable share or a conditional allocation offset in terms of subsection (4).
- (b) If the amendment contemplated in paragraph (a) results in an underpayment to a municipality— 20
 - (i) in respect of the equitable share of the municipality, the department responsible for local government must, despite section 5(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days; or
 - (ii) in respect of a conditional allocation of the municipality, the transferring officer must, despite the payment schedule contemplated in section 23(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days. 25
- (c) If the amendment in terms of paragraph (a) results in an overpayment to a municipality, section 25 applies.

CHAPTER 4

30

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment requirements

- 23.** (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation. 35
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule— 40
- (i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and
 - (ii) on such conditions as it may determine. 45
- (d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.
- (2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, determine the amount of a municipality's equitable share allocation to be transferred on each date referred to in section 5(3). 50
- (b) If an amount less than the amount approved in terms of paragraph (a) is paid to a municipality, the difference must, despite section 5(3), be paid within 10 days after it comes to the attention of the national department responsible for local government.
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of section 5(3), be advanced to a municipality— 55
- (i) after consultation with the national department responsible for local government;

- (ii) mmasepaleng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la karolo e lekanang kapa dikabo tse nang le pehelo mmasepaleng oo.
- (b) Pele matlole a tlohellwa ho latela temana (a), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehe mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang, provense kapa mmasepala—
- (i) tsebiso e ngotsweng ka maikemisetso a ho lekanya palo kgahlano le tse tla etsahala dikabong, letsatsi le mabaka a ho lekanya; le 5
- (ii) monyetla, matsatsing a 14 ka mora ho fumana tsebiso, ho—
- (aa) letsatsi le leng le sisintsweng bakeng la ho lekanya;
- (bb) ho nehelana ka sengolwa bakeng la hore ho ba neng palo yohle kapa karolo ya teng e sa lekanywe; kapa 10
- (cc) sisinya letsatsi le leng leo palo kapa karolo ya teng e tshwanetseng ho lefella ho Letlole la Lekenno la Naha.
- (c) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—
- (i) amohela letsatsi le sisintsweng ho latela temana (b)(ii)(aa) kapa (cc) kapa ho hlwaya letsatsi le leng; kapa 15
- (ii) amohela kapa ho hana dipheiso tse entsweng ho latela temana (b)(ii)(bb).
- (5) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka lokisa palo ya karolo e lekanang kapa ho lekanya kabo e nang le dipehelo ho latela karolwana (4).
- (b) E bang tokiso e hlwauwang temaneng (a) e qetella e le ka tlasa tefello ho mmasepala— 20
- (i) mabapi le karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala, lefapha le ikarabella ho mmuso wa lehae le tshwanetse ho, ho sa natse karolo 5(3), fetisetsa phapang ho mmasepala matsatsing a 10; kapa
- (ii) mabapi le kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmasepala, mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse, ho sa natse shejule sa tefello se hlalositsweng karolong 23(3), ho fetisetsa phapang ho mmasepala matsatsing a 10. 25
- (c) E bang tokiso ho latela temana (a) e qetella e le ka hodimo ho masepala, karolo 25 e kena tshebetsong.

KGALO 4

DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE

30

Ditlhoko tsa tefello

- 23.** (1) (a) Letlotlo la Naha letshwanetse, ka mora ho kopana le letlotlo la provense, ho hlwaya shejule sa tefello bakeng la phithiso ya karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya provense.
- (b) Ka ho hlwaya shejule sa kabo, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nahana ka maikarabelo a ditjheho tsa kgwedi tsa provense mme le leke ho fokotsa qomatsi le ditjheho tsa ho lefella mokitlane bakeng la mmuso wa provense le wa naha. 35
- (c) Le ntle le temana (a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka lebisla matlole ho provense ho latela karolo ya teng e lekanang kapa e sokang e fellwa ke nako bakeng la ho ka fetiswa ho latela shejule sa tefello—
- (i) bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjelele e amanang le akhounto ya ditjhelete tsa setjhaba kapa ha ho kenwa dipakeng ho latela karolo 100 ya Molaotheo; le 40
- (ii) ka maemo a e ka a hlwayang.
- (d) Nehelopele e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela temana (c) e tshwanetse ho lekanangwa kgahlano le diphithiso tsa provense tse tla fella ho latela shejule sa tefello.
- (2) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho, ka mora ho kopana le lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho mmuso wa lehae, hlwaya palo ya karolo ya kabo e lekanang ya mmasepala ho ka fetiswa ka letsatsi le hlalositsweng karolong 5(3). 45
- (b) E bang palo e le ka tlasa ho palo e hlalositsweng temaneng (a) e lefelleltswe mmasepala, phapang e tshwanetse ho lefuwa matsatsing a leshome ka mora hore lefapha la naha leikarabellang ho puso ya selehae le ehllelwe, ho sa natse karolo 5(3). 50
- (c) Ho sa natse temana (a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela kopo kapa la laela karolo e lekanang e sokang e fellwa ke nako bakeng la ho ka fetiswa ho latela karolo 5(3), ho ka nehelwa masepala—
- (i) ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la naha mabapi le mmuso wa selehae; 55

- (ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
- (iii) on such conditions as it may determine.
- (d) Any advance in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of section 5(3). 5
- (3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality.
- (b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made. 10
- (c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer.
- (4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof. 15
- (5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality.
- (6) Each transfer of an equitable share or a conditional allocation to a municipality in terms of this Act must be made through a payment system provided by the National Treasury. 20

Amendment of payment schedule

- 24.** (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval. 25
- (b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.
- (2) For purposes of better management of debt and cash-flow or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 30
 - (a) an allocation to a province, its provincial treasury;
 - (b) an allocation to a municipality, the national department responsible for local government; 35
 - (c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer.
- (3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—
 - (a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities; 40
 - (b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and
 - (c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.
- (4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 45

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

- 25.** (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 50
- (2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3).
- (3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule. 55

- (ii) bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjelele mmasepaleng kapa ho kena dipakeng ho latela karolo 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjelele tsa Mmasepala; le
- (iii) ka maemo ao e tla a hlwaya.
- (d) Ntshetsopele e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela temana (c) e tshwanetse ho lekangwa kgahlano le diphithiso tsa mmasepala tse neng ditlo fellwa ke nako ho latela karolo 5(3). 5
- (3) (a) Ho ikamahantswe le karolo 28(1), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le dumelle shejule sa tefello bakeng la phithiso ya kabo e ngotsweng Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 ho provinse kapa mmasepala matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshehetsong.
- (b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka shejule sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello pele phithiso ya pele e etswa. 10
- (c) Pele ho nehelano ya shejule sa tefello ho latela temana (b), mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho, mabapi le Shejule 4 kapa 5 kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang.
- (4) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana mohlanka ya amohelang le letlotlo la provinse khopi ya shejule sa tefello se dumelletseng pele ho phithiso ya pele ho latela tse hlalositsweng mona. 15
- (5) Diphithiso tse Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 ho mmasepala ditshwanetse ditsamaisane le selemo sa ditjelele sa mmasepala.
- (6) Phithiso e nngwe le nngwe ya karolo e lekanang kapa kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmasepala ho latela Molao ona e tshwanetse ho etswa ka mokgwa wa tefello o nehetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha. 20

Phetolo ya shejule sa tefello

24. (1) (a) Ho ikamahantswe le karolwana (2) mohlanka wa phithiso kabong e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka shejule sa tefello se fetohileng ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello matsatsing a supileng a ho emisa kapa a ho thibelwa ha kabo ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19. 25
- (b) Ha ho phithiso e ka etswang ho fihlela Letlotlo la Naha le dumela ho ka fetola shejule sa tefello.
- (2) Lebakeng la taolo e lokileng ya mokitlane le tsamaiso ya tjelele kapa ho sebedisana le tsamaiso e sa lokang ya tjelele kapa maitshwaro a sa lokang tjeleteng, tshebediso e tsamayang butle kapa tshebediso ya ka pelenyana, Letlotlo la Naha le ka fetola shejule se seng le se seng sa tefello bakeng la kabo e Shejuleng 2, 4 kapa 5 ntlheng ya—
- (a) kabo ho provense, letlotlo la provense le amehang;
- (b) kabo mmasepaleng, lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho mmuso wa lehae; 35
- (c) kabo ya Shejule 4 kapa 5, mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang.
- (3) Shejule sa tefello se fetotsweng ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2) se tshwanetse ho kenyeletsa—
- (a) boitlamo ba diprovense kapa dimmasepala tshebedisong ya ditjelele kgwedi le kgwedi; 40
- (b) lekeno le diprovenseng kapa dimmasepaleng; le
- (c) ho fokotsa qomatsi le ditjeho tsa tefello ya tswala mokitlaneng bakeng la dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso.
- (4) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho tsebisa mohlanka ya amohelang ka phethoho e nngwe le e nngwe shejuleng sa tefello ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2). 45

Phithiso e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa

25. (1) Le ntle le molao o mong o kgahlano, phithiso ya kabo e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa e le tefello e phahameng ho provense, mmasepala kapa motheo wa setjhaba e nkuwa e sa etswa ka molao provenseng, mmasepaleng kapa motheong wa setjhaba ho latela ka mokgwa oo dintho dileng ka teng. 50
- (2) Phithiso e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) e tshwanetse e fumanwe ke mohlanka wa phithiso ya ikarabellang ka ntle ho tshenyoo ya nako ntle le ha taelo e ntshitswe ho latela karolwana (3).
- (3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela ka hore phumaneho e hlaloswang karolwaneng (2) e sebediswe kgahlano le diphithiso tse tlang tsa provense, mmasepala kapa motheo wa setjhaba ho latela shejule sa tefello. 55

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations

- 26.** (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable—
- (a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16; 5
 - (b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or
 - (c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.
- (2) Section 16(2) to (5) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and 10 frameworks published in terms of subsection (1).
- (3) (a) The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for—
- (i) a declared disaster within the period envisaged in section 27(5), 41(5) or 55(5) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or 15
 - (ii) a housing emergency within 100 days after the date of the declaration of a housing emergency.
- (b) The transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality. 20
- (c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100 day period referred to in paragraph (a), by notice in the *Gazette* publish all transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a declared disaster.
- (d) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the National Treasury may approve that funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time. 25
- (e) The funds approved in terms of paragraph (d) must be included either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation.

Preparations for 2020/21 financial year and 2021/22 financial year

- 27.** (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 30 September 2019— 30
- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 35
 - (ii) submit to the transferring officer—
 - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
 - (bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality. 40
- (b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement.
- (c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 45
- (d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 50
- (e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 30 September 2019, the National Treasury, after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury, may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer. 55

Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa Shejule 7

26. (1) E bang dikabo ditswelapele ka ho etswa ho diprovense kapa dimmassepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 6(3), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho tsebisa koranteng ya mmuso pele phithiso ya matlole ho provense kapa mmasepala e etswa—
- (a) le lokisa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe kapa moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 16;
 - (b) ho phatlalatsa kabo ya mmasepala ka nngwe bakeng la kabo e ntjha ya Karolo B ya Shejule 5 kapa kabo e bontshang mmasepala ka mong bakeng la Karolo B ya Shejule 6; kapa
 - (c) phatlalatsa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Shejule 4, 5, 6 kapa 7.
- (2) Karolo 16(2) ho ya ho (5) e sebetsa le diphethoho tse hlokalahalang ho dikabo le moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (1).
- (3) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso a ka fetisa kabo e lenngwe kapa tse ngata tsa Shejule 7 ho provense kapa mmasepala ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la—
- (i) kodua nakong e hlalositsweng karolong 27(5), 41(5) kapa 55(5) *Disaster Management Act*, 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002); kapa
 - (ii) qomatsi ya bodulo matsatsing a 100 ka mora letsatsi la phatlalatso ya qomatsi ya bodulo.
- (b) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho tsebisa letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ka phithiso ya kabo ya Shejule 7 ho provense kapa mmasepala matsatsing a 14.
- (c) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa dikabo tse Shejuleng 7 tse entsweng bakeng la kodua koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 21 ka mora mafelo a matsatsi a 100 jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse temaneng (a).
- (d) Le ha molao o mong le o mong o le kgahlano, Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore matlole a abuweng Shejuleng 7 ho ka sebediswa nako e nngwe le e nngwe.
- (e) Matlole a dumetsweng ho latela temana (d) a tshwanetse ho kenyeletswa molaong wa ditokiso tsa dikabo tsa provense, ditokiso tsa ditekanyetso tsa mmasepala kapa molao o mong le o mong wa kabo.

Boitokisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22

27. (1) (a) Mmassepala wa sehlopha C o fumanang kabo e nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona o tshwanetse ho, ka ho sebedisa dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tse shebetsweng pele mmasepaleng oo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse Kholomong B ya Dishejule Molaong ona ka 30 Lwetse 2019—
- (i) ho dumela ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse tla lefella ho tswa ho dikabo tseo semong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/2022 le sehlopha B se seng le se seng sa mmasepala ka hara sehlopha C sa mmasepala karolong ya semolao; le
 - (ii) ho nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso—
 - (aa) dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlalotswang seratswaneng (i); le
 - (bb) diprojeke tse hlalotswang seratswaneng (i) tse ngotsweng mmasepaleng ka nngwe.
- (b) E bang moo mmasepala wa sehlopha sa C le mmasepala wa sehlopha sa B di sa dumellaneng ka dikabo le diprojeke tse hlalotswang temaneng (a), mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho kopa mohlanka wa phithiso ho tsamaisa tumellano.
- (c) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nka bohato bohle bo hlokalahalang tsamaisong ya tumellano empa e seng ka mora matsatsi a 60 ka mora ho fumana kopo e hlalotswang temaneng (b).
- (d) Phetoho e nngwe le e nngwe e sisintsweng kapa tokiso ya dikabo eo maikemisetso a teng e leng ho phatlalatswa ho latela karolo 30(3)(b) e tshwanetse e dumellane le mmasepala wa sehlopha B, mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha pele ho phatlalatso le nehelano ya dikabo tseo ho buang ka tsona temaneng (a)(ii).
- (e) E bang ho sa fihlellwe tumellano mahareng a mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse hlalotswang temaneng (a) pele ho 30 Lwetse 2019 Letlotlo la Naha le ka tswela pele ka ho hlwaya dikabo tsa nakwana le ho nehelana dikabo tseo tsa nakwana dimmassepale tseo ho buang ka tsona le mohlanka wa phithiso.

(f) (i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) to the National Treasury by 2 December 2019.

(ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 2 December 2019, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2020/21 financial year. 5

(2) (a) The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 30 September 2019, submit to the National Treasury— 10

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2020/21 financial year;
- (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; 15
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii); and
- (iv) electronic copies of any guidelines, business plan templates and other documents referred to in the draft frameworks referred to in subparagraph (iii). 20

(b) A transferring officer must consult the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring or receiving officer, on a duty in the draft framework, before submission to the National Treasury in terms of paragraph (a).

(c) When a document, referred to in a draft framework, that is submitted in terms of paragraph (a)(iii), is amended, the transferring officer must immediately provide the National Treasury and each receiving officer with electronic copies of the revised document. 25

(d) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2020/21 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks. 30

(e) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks to the National Treasury by 2 December 2019.

(f) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) or (e), the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft or final allocations and frameworks taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2020/21 financial year. 35

(g) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent grant conditions.

(ii) The National Treasury must give notice to the transferring officer of the intention to amend frameworks and allocations and invite the submission of written comment within seven days after the date of the notification. 40

(h) The draft and final frameworks and allocations must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury.

(3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified dates before the start of the 2020/21 financial year. 45

(4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2020/21 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 50

- (i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years;
- (ii) an infrastructure programme management plan including a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes and projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework; and 55

(f) (i) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha dikabo tsa ho qetela tse itshetlehleng ho dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlaoswang temaneng (a)(i) le (ii) le (e) ka la 2 Tshitwe 2019.

(ii) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso a hloleha ho nehelana ka dikabo tse hlaoswang seratswaneng (i) ka la 2 Tshitwe 2019, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya ho ajwa ha dikabo, ho nahannwe dikabo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21. 5

(2) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo e nang le dipehelo, tshebedisong ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 se hlaositse kholomong B ya Dishejule Molaong ona, o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello ka la 30 Lwetse 2019— 10

(i) dikabo tsa nakwana provenseng e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala ho latela dikabo tse ntjha tse nang le dipehelo tse tla etswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21;

(ii) ditokiso tseding le tseding tse lebelletsweng dikabong bakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala tse hlaoswang Kholomong B ya Shejule ho latela dikabo tse teng tse nang le dipehelo; 15

(iii) sengolwa sa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse hlaoswang seratswaneng (i) le (ii); le

(iv) dikhopi tsa elektroniki tsa tataiso e nngwe le e nngwe, moralo wa leano la kgwebo le ditokomane tse ding tse hlaoswang sengolweng sa moralo wa tshebetso se hlaoswang serapaneng (iii). 20

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho kopana le mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la naha kapa la provense, ho ntle le ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso kapa ya amohelang, ka mosebetsi wa sengolwa sa Moralo wa tshebetso pele o nehelwa Letlotlo la Naha ho latela temana (a). 25

(c) Ha tokomane e hlaoswang sengolweng sa moralo wa tshebetso, se nehelwa ho latela temana (a)(iii), se lokiswa, mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka ya amohelang dikhopi tsa elektroniki tsa tokomane e entsweng setjha.

(d) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho dumela tshisinyo e nngwe le enngwe ya phetoho kapa tokiso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 ya mokgwa wa kabo ya kabo e nang le dipehelo pele ho nehelano ya dikabo tsa nakwana le sengolwa sa moralo wa tshebetso. 30

(e) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse, ka mosaeno wa hae, ho nehelana ka dikabo tsa ho qetela le moralo wa tshebetso o itshetlehleng ho dikabo tsa nakwana le meralo ya tshebetso ya Letlotlo la Naha ka 2 Tshitwe 2019. 35

(f) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso a hloleha ho ikamahanya le temana (a) kapa (e), Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya sengolwa kapa dikabo tsa ho qetela le meralo ya tshebetso le ho nahana ka dikabo tsa tshupo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21.

(g) (i) Letlotlo la Naha le ka lokisa dikabo tsa ho qetela le meralo ya tshebetso e le ho etsa bonnete ba tekano le dikabo tse tsepameng le hlohang leeme le maemo a letsole a tsitsitseng. 40

(ii) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso ka maikemisetso a ho fetola meralo ya tshebetso le dikabo le ho mema ditlhahiso tse ngotsweng matsatsing a supileng ka mora letsatsi lal tsebiso. 45

(h) Sengolwa le meralo ya tshebetso ya o qetela le dikabo ditshwanetse ho nehelwa ka mokgwa o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela bahlanka ba phithiso, ba nkang maikarabelo ba matlotlo a provense le bahlanka ba amohelang ho ka nehelana ho yona maano le lesedi bakeng la kabo e nang le dipehelo e nngwe le enngwe ka matsatsi a hlaositse pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21. 50

(4) (a) Bakeng la maikemisetso a Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto kapa Letlole la Ntlatfatsa ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21, mohlanka ya amohelang wa lefapha la provense o tshwanetse ho, ka mokgwa le ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, nehela ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le amehang le ho Letlotlo la Naha— 55

(i) leano la taolo ya tshebediso ya moralo wa motheo bakeng la mananeo ohle a moralo wa motheo bakeng la nako ya bonyane dilemo tse 10;

(ii) leano la taolo ya lenaneo la moralo wa motheo le kenyeleditseng lewa la phumaneho ya kaho bakeng la mananeo a moralo wa motheo le diprojeke tse lebelletsweng ho ka qala bakeng la nako ya sehla se bohareng; le 60

(iii) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system shall be implemented in the province and that is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.

(b) The receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must review the document referred to in paragraph (a)(iii) and if any substantive change is made to the document during the 2019/20 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval. 5

(5) (a) Any category B municipality may apply to qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, by submitting an application to the Department of Cooperative Governance by 26 July 2019. 10

(b) The Department of Cooperative Governance must determine the form of the application including the minimum qualifying conditions.

(c) The Department of Cooperative Governance must submit any proposed additional qualifying municipalities and any municipalities that have failed to meet the qualifying conditions to continue to qualify, to National Treasury for approval by 30 September 2019. 15

(d) A municipality that is informed by the Department of Cooperative Governance that it will qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, must submit—

(i) a first draft of its three year capital programme and the 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework to the Department of Cooperative Governance by 27 March 2020; and 20

(ii) the final versions of its three year capital programme and the 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework by 29 May 2020, which must be evaluated by the Department of Cooperative Governance after consultation with relevant stakeholders. 25

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2020/21 financial year

28. (1) (a) Despite the Division of Revenue Act for the 2020/21 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2020, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each equitable share in terms of section 4(1), be transferred to the relevant province. 30

(b) Despite the Division of Revenue Act and the Appropriation Act for the 2020/21 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2020, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of— 35

(i) each equitable share in terms of section 5(1), be transferred to the relevant municipality;

(ii) each allocation made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), as the case may be, be transferred to the relevant province or municipality.

(2) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (1), the amount is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2019/20 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2019/20 financial year. 40

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY 45

Duties of municipalities

29. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2019/20 financial year, the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10 day period. 50

- (iii) tokomane e hlalosang mokgwa wa tsamaiso ya moralo wa motheo ho ka kenngwa tshehetsong diprovenseng mme seo se dumelletswa ke Lekgotla la Phethahatso la provense pele kapa ka mora qalo ya Molao ona.
- (b) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa lefapha la provense le amehang o tshwanetse ho shebisisa setjha tokomane e hlalositsweng temaneng (a)(iii) mme e bang ho na le phetoho e etswang ho tokomane selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20, tokomane e fetotsweng e tshwanetse ho dumelwa ke Lekgotla la Phethahatso la provense pele e nehelwa Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 ka mora tumello eo. 5
- (5) (a) Mmaseapala o mong le o mong wa sehlopha sa B o ka etsa kopo bakeng la ho ka nehwa kabo e nang le diphelelo e bitswang Letlole la ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo ka ho nehelana ka kopo ho Lefapha la Puso ya Kopanelo ka la 26 Phupu 2019. 10
- (b) Lefapha la Puso ya Kopanelo le tshwanetse ho hlwaya mokgwa wa kopo o kenyeletsang maemo a tuemelleseho.
- (c) Lefapha la Puso ya Kopanelo le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka dimmasepala tse sisintsweng tse ding le dimmasepala tse ding le tse ding tse hlolehileng ho ka fihlella maemo a tumello ho ka tswelapele ka ho dumellwa, ho Letlotlo la Naha ka la 30 Lwetse 2019. 15
- (d) Mmasepala o tsebisitsweng hore o bo emong baho nehelwa Letlole la Ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo e bang e kenngwa tshehetsong o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka— 20
- (i) sengolwa sa pele lenaneong la teng la khaphithale la dilemo tse tharo tsa pele le dilemo tse 10 tsa Moralo wa tshebetso wa Ditshenyehelo wa Khaphithale ho Lefapha la Puso ya Kopanelo ka la 27 Hlakubele 2020; le
- (ii) mofuta wa ho qetela wa lenaneo la khaphithale la dilemo tse tharo le dilemo tse 10 tsa Moralo wa tshebetso wa Ditshenyehelo wa Khaphithale ka la 29 Motsheanong 2020, o tshwanetseng ho hlahlojwa ke Lefapha la Puso ya Kopanelo ka mora ho kopana le bakgethatema ba amehang. 25

Diphithiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekeno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 30

- 28.** (1)(a) Le ntle le Molao wa Karolo ya Lekeno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 o so kang o qala ka la 1 Mmesa 2020, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore palo e sa feteng diperesente tse 45 tsa palo ka kakaretso ya palo e lekanang ho latela karolo (1), e fetisetswe provenseng e amehang.
- (b) Le ntle le Molao wa Lekeno le Molao wa Kabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 o so ka o qala ka la 1 Mmesa 2020, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore palo e sa feteng diperesente tse 45 tsa palo ka kakaretso ya— 35
- (i) karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela karolo 5(1) e fetisetswe ho mmasepala o amehang;
- (ii) kabo e nngwe le enngwe e etswang ho latela karolo 7(1) kapa 8(1) e fetisetswe ho provense kapa mmasepala o amehang. 40
- (2) E bang palo ya kabo e entsweng ho latela karolo 7(1) kapa 8(1) e fetisetswe ho latela karolwana (1), palo ke, ka diphetoho tse hlokahalang, ho ipapisitswe le moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le ditlhoko tse ding tsa Molao ona jwalo ka ha e ka ke palo ya kabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20. 45

KGAOLO 5

MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A DIPROVENSE LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA

Mesebetsi ya dimmasepala

- 29.** (1) (a) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tsa Molao wa Taelo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, le Matsatsing a 10 ka mora hore molao o na o kene tshehetsong, mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho nehelwa Letlotlo la Naha le dimmasepala tsohle tsa sehlopha B le dimmasepala tse ka hare ho karolo eo, tekanyetso, jwalo ka ha ho tshetleuwa karolong 16 ya Moalo wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20, selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22 le ntle le ha e ba e nehetswe ho latela molao o mong le o mong pele nako ya matsatsi a 10 e feta. 50 55

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project shall be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational and maintenance costs and the collection of user fees. 5

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that— 10

(a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 15

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 20

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act. 25

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 30

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 35

(i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);

(ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or

(iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) The following provisions apply to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a): 40

(i) Section 216 of the Constitution;

(ii) in the case of withholding an allocation, section 18(4)(a), with the necessary changes; and

(iii) in the case of stopping an allocation, section 19(2)(a), (3), (4) and (5), with the necessary changes. 45

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that shall not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation shall be spent by the end of the 2019/20 financial year or the 2020/21 financial year. 50

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 55

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

30. (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province.

(b) Tekanyetso e tshwanetse e bontshe dikabo tsohle ho tswa karolong e lekaneng ya yona le dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala o mong le o mong wa sehlopha B ka hare ho sebaka sa mmasepala wa sehlopha C le ho tsebisa mokgwa wa ho nehelana ka matlole mahareng a dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B.

(2) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso tsa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho kopana le dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B tseo projeke e tlo etswa e leng sebakeng sa tsona le ho dumela ka ho ngola hore ke mmasepala o fe o nkang maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tsa tsamaiso le ho lata ditjeho tsa tshebediso pele projeke e ka sehloohong ya metsi, motlakase, ditsela kapa tshebeletso e nngwe le e nngwe ya mmasepala e ka kena tshebetsong.

(3) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa bo nnete hore ha e phethe tshebetso e etswang ke mmasepala wa sehlopha B mme o tshwanetse ho fetisa matlole bakeng la ditshebeletso ho kenyeleditswe le ditshebeletso tsa motheo mmasepaledng wa sehlopha B o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso ho sa natse hore—

(a) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o dula o na le mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala; le

(b) tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso bakeng la nehelano ya ditshebeletso ka mmasepala wa sehlopha B boemong ba mmasepala wa sehlopha C ha e so phethelwe.

(4) Mmasepala wa sehlopha B o sa dumellwang ho sebetso ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho wa Mmasepala o ka se eketse tshebetso le mofuta wa ditshebeletso tseo e nehelanang ka tsona, ntle le—

(a) ho kena tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso le mmasepala o dumelletsweng wa sehlopha C ho phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala; kapa

(b) ho fumana tumello ya semolao ho ka phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala.

(5) (a) Pele selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala se qala mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ditshwanetse ho dumela shejule sa tefello ho latela dikabo tse karolwaneng (1)(b) ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala wa sehlopha B selemong seo sa ditjhelete mme mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse o nehele shejule sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha pele selemo sa ditjhelete se qala.

(b) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa phithiso ho latela shejule sa tefello se nehetsweng ho latela temana (a).

(6) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka emisa kapa ho thibela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ho mmasepala wa sehlopha C mme le nehele kabo botjha dimmasepaleng tsa sehlopha B e bang dimmasepala tsa sehlopha C dihlaleha ho—

(i) etsa dikabo tse karolwaneng (1)(b);

(ii) hlaleha ho fihlella tumellano e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (2); kapa

(iii) nehelana ka shejule sa tumellano ho latela karolwana (5)(a).

(b) Dinehelano tse latelang dikena tshebetsong ho emiseng kapa ho thibeleng kabo ho latela temana (a):

(i) Karolo 216 ya Molaotheo;

(ii) ntlheng ya ho emisa kapa ho thibela kabo, karolo 18(4)(a), ka diphetoho tse hlokahalang; le

(iii) ha ho ka etsahala kabo e thibelwe, karolo 19(2)(a), (3), (4) le (5), ka diphetoho tse hlokahalang.

(c) Letlotlo la Naha moo le emisang kabo ho latela karolo ena le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso le ka hlwaya hore karolo ya kabo e sa tlo sebediswa e nehelwe botjha ho mmasepala kapa dimmasepala ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 kapa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21.

(7) Mmasepala o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ho latela Molao ona kapa provense kapa mmasepala o mong o sa hlahelleng ditekanyetsong tsa yona ho latela karolo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala e hlahella ditekanyetsong bakeng la ho ka nahanwa ka ho e dumella ho latela karolo 24 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala.

Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a provense

30. (1) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho bontsha dikabo tse Karolong A ya Shejule 5 ho diprovence ka ho arohana Biling ya kabo ya provense.

(2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, approved by the National Treasury, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the province; 5
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in a format determined by the National Treasury;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 10
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2020/21 financial year and the 2021/22 financial year; and 15
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect. 20

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(d) Allocations to municipalities in terms of subsection (2)(a) must be consistent with the terms of any agreement concluded between the province and a municipality. 25

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 30

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 7 February 2020 and takes effect on the date of the publication.

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on— 35

- (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
- (c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 40

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must—

- (i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a); 45
- (ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and
- (iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 50

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule.

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made. 55

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter. 60

(2) (a) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho, ka letsatsi la palo ya tekanyetso lekgotleng la ketsamelao la provense kapa ka letsatsi le dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho phahlalatsa tse latelang koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 Molao o kena tshehetsong—

- (i) pontsho ya kabo mmasepaleng o mong le o mong bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e tla etswa ke provense ho dimmasepala ho tswa ho matloleng a provense le ho tswa dikabong tse nang le dipehelo ho diprovense; 5
- (ii) pontsho ya kabo e tla etswa sekolong se seng le se seng le sepetlele ka seng ka hare ho provense ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha;
- (iii) pontsho ya kabo ho motheo o mong le o mong wa naha kapa provense bakeng la ho kenngwa tshehetsong ha mananeo a lefellowang ke kabo ya Karolo A ya Shejule 5 boemong ba provense kapa thuso e nehetsweng ho provense ho kenya tshehetsong mananeo a jwalo; 10
- (iv) karolo ya kabo e lebelletsweng e hlaositsweng seratswaneng (i) le (ii), bakeng la mmasepala le sekolo le sepetlele se seng le se seng selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2021/22; le 15
- (v) dipehelo le lesedi le leng ho latela dikabo tse hlaoswang seratswaneng (i), (ii) le (iii) ho ka nolofatsa tekanyo ya tshebetso le tshebediso ya tse hlokalahalang tse kenang le tse tswang.

(b) Dikabo tse hlaoswang temaneng (a) ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela ha Molao wa kabo o kena tshehetsong. 20

(c) E bang lekgotla la ketsamelao la provense le fetola Bili ya kabo, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho phahlalatsa dikabo tse fetotsweng le ditekanyetso koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao wa kabo o kene tshehetsong, mme dikabo tseo le ditekanyetso ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela. 25

(d) Dikabo ho dimmasepala ho latela karolwana (2)(a) ditshwanetse ho ikamahanya le tumellano e nngwe le e nngwe e phethetsweng mahareng a provense le mmasepala.

(3) (a) Le ntle ho karolwana (2) kapa molao o mong le o mong, letlotlo la provense le ka fetola dikabo tse karolwaneng (2) ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha kapa le ka eketsa dikabo ho dimmasepala tse sa phatlalatswang ho latela karolwaneng (2). 30

(b) Diphetoho tse ding tse ding tse dikabong tse phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (2)(a) kapa (c) ditshwanetse diphatlalatswe koranteng ya mmuso pele ho 7 Hlakola 2020 le ho kena tshehetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatsa.

(4) Jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho ho latela karolo 40(4)(b) le (c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba, le ka mokgwa oo Letlotlo la Naha le tlabe le hlwaile, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho tlaleha ka— 35

(a) diphithiso tse fumanweng ke provense ho tswa mafapheng a naha;

(b) tshebediso dikabong tse jwalo, ntle le dikabo tse Shejuleng 4, ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela; le 40

(c) diphithiso tse entsweng ke provense ho ya ho dimmasepala kapa metheo ya setjhaba le tshebediso ya mmasepala kapa metheo ya setjhaba dikabong tse jwalo ho itshetleuwa ho lesedi le sehlohlolong ho tswa dimmasepaleng le metheong ya setjhaba ka nako ya tlaleho.

(5) (a) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho— 45

(i) e tsa bonnete hore ho dumellanwe ka shejule sa tefello mahareng a lefapha la provense le motheo o amohelang se hlaositsweng karolwaneng (2)(a);

(ii) e tsa bonnete hore diphithiso di etswa ka nako ho mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela shejule se dumetsweng sa tefello; le

(iii) ho nehelana ka dishejule tsa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshehetsong. 50

(b) E bang lefapha la provense le motheo o amohelang di sa dumellane ka shejule sa tefello ka nako eo ho nehelwang Letlotlo la Naha, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho hlwaya shejule sa tefello ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso.

(6) E bang letlotlo la provense le hloleha ho fetisa ho latela karolwana (5)(a) mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka a ngotsweng matsatsing a mararo a tshebetso hore ho baneng phithiso e so etswe. 55

(7) E bang letlotlo la provense le hloleha ho etsa phithiso jwalo ka ha mohlanka ya amohelang a kopile kapa la hloleha ho nehelana ka mabaka nakong e hlaositsweng karolwaneng (6), kapa mohlanka ya amohelang a hanana le mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e so ka e etswa, mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho batlisisa ntlha ena. 60

- (8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must—
- (a) consult the transferring officer on the matter;
 - (b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;
 - (c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and
 - (d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.

Duties and powers of National Treasury 10

31. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26. 15

(3) The National Treasury may include in a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations in terms of this Act in any report it publishes—

- (a) that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 20
- (b) in respect of municipal finances.

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations 25

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 30

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful.

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered without delay from every person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1). 35

Irregular expenditure

33. Expenditure of an allocation in Part B of Schedule 4 or Part B of Schedule 5 contrary to this Act is irregular expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, except if unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 40

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct. 45

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1).

- (8) Ka ho fumana kopo ho latela karolwana (7), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—
- (a) kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso mabapi le ntlha ena;
 - (b) ho ka batlisisa le ho hlalobisisa mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e sa etswa;
 - (c) ho laela letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka ho mohlanka ya amohelang a netefatsang hore ho baneng letlotlo la provense le nepahetse ka ho se etse phithiso; le
 - (d) ho eletsa letlotlo la provense le mohlanka ya amohelang hore ke metjha efe e tshwanetseng ho nkuwa ho netefatsa phithiso.

Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha 10

31. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tsebiso e akgang ka hare dintlaha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka bakeng la diprovense tsohle le dimmasepala matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshehetsong ho bahlanka bohle ba phithiso.

(2) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le phatlalatse tlaleho ya diphithiso tsa dikabo tse hlahellang dishejuleng tsa 4, 5, 6 le 7 kapa tse entsweng ho latela karolo 26 ha mmoho le tokodiso e lebelletsweng e karolong 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka kenyeletsa tlaleho ya karolo e lakanang le dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona tlalehong e nngwe le e nngwe e e phatlalatsang—

- (a) e akaretsang ditlaleho tse phahladitsweng ke matlotlo a provense ho latela karolo 71(7) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala; le
- (b) mabapi le ditjhelete tsa mmasepala.

KGAOLO 6

KAKARETSO 25

Maikarabello bakeng la ditjeho tse amohetsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano Mahareng a mebuso

32. (1) Lekala la mmuso le kahare ho dingangisano mabapi le Molao ona kapa karolo ya lekeno e nngwe le e nngwe kapa kabo e tshwanetse ho leka ka hohle hohle ho ka rarolla ngangisano le lekala le leng la mmuso pele ho ka lejwa lekgotleng la dinyewe ho kenyeleditswe le metjha yohle ya melao e meng ya ho ka rarolla ngangisano.

(2) E bang ngangisano e kgutlisetswa morao ke lekgotla la dinyewe ho latela karolo 41(4) ya Molatheo ka lebaka la hore lekgotla la dinyewe ha la kgotsafalla lekala la mmuso ka ha le ikamahantse le karolwana (1), tshebediso ya tjhelete e amohetsweng ke lekala la mmuso ka ho leba lekgotleng la dinyewe e tshwanetse e nkuwe e le e senang molemo mme e le tahlehelo.

(3) Ho latela tsamaiso ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, palo ya tshebediso e senang molemo le tahlehelo e tshwanetse ho ka fumanwa ntle le tshenyho ya nako ho tswa mothong ya bakileng lekala la mmuso ho se ikamahanye le ditlhoko tsa karolwana (1).

Tshebediso e sa lokang ya tjhelete

33. Tshebediso ya kabo e Karolong B ya Shejule 4 kapa Karolo B ya Shejule 5 kgahlano le Molao ona ke tshebediso e sa lokang ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, ntle le e bang tshebediso e sa dumellwang ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala.

Maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng

34. (1) Le ntle le ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, maikemisetsa kapa ho ba bohlaswa ho sa ikamahanyeng le Molao ona ho nkuwa e le maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng.

(2) Karolo 84 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala kapa karolo 171 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala di sebetse ho latela maitshwaro a mabe tjheleteng a hlalositse karolwaneng (1).

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury.

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury— 5

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to any other official of the National Treasury; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty. 10

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury. 15

(5) (a) A transferring officer may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the transferring officer in terms of this Act, to an official in his or her department. 20

(b) A copy of the written delegation must be submitted to the National Treasury.

(6) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4) or (5).

Departures

36. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act. 25

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice; 30
- (b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act;
- (c) impedes an immediate response to a declared disaster; or
- (d) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published by notice in the *Gazette*. 35

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 40

Repeal of laws and savings

38. (1) Subject to subsection (2)—

- (a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act No. 1 of 2018), except sections 16 and 26, is hereby repealed; 45
- (b) sections 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2018, is hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2019 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date; and
- (c) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2018 (Act No. 14 of 2018), is hereby repealed. 50

(2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1), does not affect—

- (a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1) after the end of the 2019/20 financial year; and
- (b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding. 55

Barongwa le thomo

35. (1) Letona le ka nehelana ka matla a nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ka ho lengolla le ho nehelana ka mesebetsi e nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona.
- (2) Barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (1) ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha— 5
- (a) e itshetlehile ho meedi le dipehelo tseo Letona le ka nehanang ka tsona;
- (b) le ka dumella mohlanka eo ho ka nehlana ka matla kapa mosebetsi ao nehetsweng ho mohlanka e mong wa Letlotlo la Naha ka ho mongolla; le
- (c) ha nke maikarabelo a Letlotlo la Naha mabapi le tshebediso ya matla a nehetsweng kapa ketsong ya mosebetsi wa hae. 10
- (3) Letona le ka fapana kapa le hlakola qeto e nngwe le e nngwe e nkuweng ke mohlanka ka lebaka la thomo ho latela ditokelo tse atlabe a nehetswe le le ditla morao tsa qeto.
- (4) Setho sa Lekgotla la Phethahatso se ikarabellang bakeng la ditjhelete provenseng le ka nehelana ka matla a mang a Letlotlo la Provense provenseng eo ho latela Molao ona le ho nehelana ka mosebetsi o nehetsweng Letlotlo la Provense ho mosebeletsi wa letlotlo la provense ho latela Molao ona ka ho mongolla. 15
- (5) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso a ka nehelana ka matla a mang le a mang le ho nehelana ka mosebetsi, ho latela Molao ona, le ka ho ngolla, mosebeletsi ya lefapheng la hae.
- (b) Khopi e ngotsweng ya thomo e tshwanetse ho nehelwa Letlotlo la Naha. 20
- (6) Karolwana (2) le (3) di sebetsa ka diphethoho tse hlokahalang ho barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (4) kapa (5).

Ho tlohelliswa

36. (1) Letona le ka dumela kgeloho ho moralo wa tshebetso, molao o entsweng ka tlasa karolo 37 kapa dipehelo ho latela Molao ona. 25
- (2) Bakeng la karolwana (1) maikemisetsa a matle a kenyeletse moralo wa tshebetso, molao kapa pehelo—
- (a) ho se kgone ho kenngwa tshebetsong;
- (b) ho thibeletsa maikemisetsa a mang le a mang a Molao ona;
- (c) ho thibela ho tlamela kodua ka pelenyana; kapa 30
- (d) ho nyatsa bokgoni ba tjhelete ba lefapha la naha kapa provense kapa mmasepala.
- (3) Kgeloho e nngwe le e nngwe e dumelletsweng ho latela karolwana (1) e tshwanetse e hlalose nako le dipehelo tsa kgeloho, e bang di le teng, mme ditshwanetse ho phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso. 35

Melawana

37. Letona le ka etsa melawana ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso mabapile—
- (a) ntho e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho kapa e ka hlaloswang ho latela Molao ona; kapa
- (b) mokgwa kapa tsamaiso e nngwe le e nngwe e bohlokwa e hlalositsweng bakeng la ho kenngwa tshebetsong ho tsepameng kapa tsamaiso ya Molao ona. 40

Tlhakolo ya melao le dipoloko

38. (1) Ho latela karolwana (2)—
- (a) Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekeno, 2018 (Molao 1 wa 2018), ntle le karolo 16 le 26, dihlakotswe; 45
- (b) karolo 16 le 26 ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekeno, 2018, e hlakotswe ho tloha ka la 1 Phupu 2019 kapa ka letsatsi leo Molao ona o kenang tshebetsong, e leng le tsatsi le morao; le
- (c) Tokiso ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekeno, 2018 (Molao 14 wa 2018) o hlakotswe. 50
- (2) Tlhakolo e nngwe le e nngwe e hlaloswang karolwaneng (1), ha e ame—
- (a) Mosebetsi o mong le o mong o tla etswa ho latela molao o hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20; le
- (b) Maikarabelo a mang le a mang a Molao a hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1), tshebetso e santse e salletse moralo. 55

60

(3) Any framework published in terms of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2018, as amended in terms of section 16 or 26 of that Act, applies to funds of a conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 22(2) of that Act, if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act.

Short title and commencement

5

39. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2019, and takes effect on 1 April 2019 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

(3) moralo wa thsebetso o mong le o mong o phatlaladitswe ho latela karolo 16 ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, 2018, jwalo ka ha e fetotswe ho latela karolo 16 kapa 26 ya Molao oo, e sebetse matloleng a kabo e nang le dipehelo e dumelletsweng bakeng la ho ka fetiswa ho latela karolo 22(2) ya Molao oo, e bang kabo e nang le dipehelo e sa tswele pele ho latela Molao ona.

5

Sehlooho se sekgutshwane le qaleho

39. Molao ona o bitswa Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, wa 2019, mme o kena tshebetsona ka la 1 Mmesa 2019 kapa ka letsatsi leo o tla phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE
THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2019/20	Forward Estimates	
		2020/21	2021/22
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	1 084 180 207	1 150 974 279	1 239 678 123
Provincial	505 553 753	542 908 577	578 645 170
Local	68 973 465	75 683 326	82 161 819
TOTAL	1 658 707 425	1 769 566 182	1 900 485 112

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2019/20	Forward Estimates	
		2020/21	2021/22
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	68 824 353	72 743 508	76 292 982
Free State	28 186 642	30 337 928	32 411 131
Gauteng	102 448 280	111 635 689	120 699 800
KwaZulu-Natal	106 014 289	113 369 965	120 323 991
Limpopo	58 964 758	62 986 213	66 778 856
Mpumalanga	41 427 976	44 474 644	47 389 179
Northern Cape	13 424 046	14 388 464	15 308 827
North West	34 972 816	37 694 412	40 324 937
Western Cape	51 290 593	55 277 754	59 115 467
TOTAL	505 553 753	542 908 577	578 645 170

SHEJULE 1**KAROLO E LEKANANG YA LEKENO LE ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA MAHARENG A DIKAROLO TSE THARO TSA MMUSO**

Dikarolo tsa Mmuso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2020/21	2021/22
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Naha ^{1,2}	1 084 180 207	1 150 974 279	1 239 678 123
Provense	505 553 753	542 908 577	578 645 170
Lehae	68 973 465	75 683 326	82 161 819
KAKARETSO	1 658 707 425	1 769 566 182	1 900 485 112

1. Karolo ya Naha e kenyeletsa dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho diprovense le selehae, levi ka kakaretso ya dibeso tse arolelanang le dimmasepala tse kgolo, ditjeho tsa mokitlane le pehelo ya se tla etsahala

2. Tefiso ka ho otloha bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya provense e hlalositswe

SHEJULE 2**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANANG YA PROVENSE KA NNGWE E NNGWE LE E NNGWE HO KAROLO YA LEKENO LA PROVINSE LE ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA
(e le tefiso e entsweng kgahlano le Letlole la Letlotlo la Naha)**

Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2020/21	2021/22
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Kapa Botjhabela	68 824 353	72 743 508	76 292 982
Freistata	28 186 642	30 337 928	32 411 131
Gauteng	102 448 280	111 635 689	120 699 800
KwaZulu-Natal	106 014 289	113 369 965	120 323 991
Limpopo	58 964 758	62 986 213	66 778 856
Mpumalanga	41 427 976	44 474 644	47 389 179
Kapa Leboya	13 424 046	14 388 464	15 308 827
Leboya Bophirima	34 972 816	37 694 412	40 324 937
Kapa Bophirima	51 290 593	55 277 754	59 115 467
KAKARETSO	505 553 753	542 908 577	578 645 170

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
			2019/20	Forward Estimates	
				2020/21	2021/22
			R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF	Buffalo City	847 431	910 772	980 854
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 021 661	1 106 936	1 201 603
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	90 876	96 797	103 334
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	53 519	56 757	60 308
B	EC104	Makana	93 494	100 042	107 289
B	EC105	Ndlambe	96 716	103 914	111 902
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	79 777	86 565	94 146
B	EC108	Kouga	124 938	136 879	150 293
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	49 376	52 799	56 579
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	93 464	97 114	101 070
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			682 160	730 867	784 921
B	EC121	Mbhashe	249 464	263 849	279 590
B	EC122	Mnquma	258 930	273 812	290 093
B	EC123	Great Kei	42 659	45 120	47 802
B	EC124	Amahlathi	105 863	111 975	118 658
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	82 696	87 480	92 709
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	174 140	184 173	195 156
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	833 685	896 469	964 525
Total: Amathole Municipalities			1 747 437	1 862 878	1 988 533
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	42 907	45 525	48 363
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	159 020	168 213	178 267
B	EC136	Emalahleni	123 739	130 898	138 730
B	EC137	Engcobo	148 281	156 846	166 213
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	68 109	72 022	76 291
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	180 007	190 986	202 997
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	543 689	581 574	623 473
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1 265 752	1 346 064	1 434 334
B	EC141	Elundini	152 511	161 309	170 954
B	EC142	Senqu	149 935	158 550	167 959
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	58 205	62 255	66 673
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	273 796	293 181	314 679
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			634 447	675 295	720 265
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	257 385	273 656	291 567
B	EC154	Port St Johns	153 034	162 480	172 861
B	EC155	Nyandeni	262 068	277 790	295 066
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	184 192	194 849	206 519
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	329 470	352 155	377 055
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	855 543	918 820	989 327
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			2 041 692	2 179 750	2 332 395
B	EC441	Matatiele	234 919	249 849	266 265
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	217 928	230 702	244 735
B	EC443	Mbizana	260 384	278 209	297 873
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	122 525	129 621	137 381
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	556 720	597 920	643 853
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 392 476	1 486 301	1 590 107
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			9 633 056	10 298 863	11 033 012

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BOTJHABELA				
A	BUF Buffalo City	847 431	910 772	980 854
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 021 661	1 106 936	1 201 603
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	90 876	96 797	103 334
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	53 519	56 757	60 308
B	EC104 Makana	93 494	100 042	107 289
B	EC105 Ndlambe	96 716	103 914	111 902
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	79 777	86 565	94 146
B	EC108 Kouga	124 938	136 879	150 293
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	49 376	52 799	56 579
C	DC10 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sarah Baartman	93 464	97 114	101 070
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sarah Baartman		682 160	730 867	784 921
B	EC121 Mbhashe	249 464	263 849	279 590
B	EC122 Mquma	258 930	273 812	290 093
B	EC123 Great Kei	42 659	45 120	47 802
B	EC124 Amahlathi	105 863	111 975	118 658
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	82 696	87 480	92 709
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	174 140	184 173	195 156
C	DC12 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amathole	833 685	896 469	964 525
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amathole		1 747 437	1 862 878	1 988 533
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	42 907	45 525	48 363
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	159 020	168 213	178 267
B	EC136 Emalahleni	123 739	130 898	138 730
B	EC137 Engcobo	148 281	156 846	166 213
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	68 109	72 022	76 291
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	180 007	190 986	202 997
C	DC13 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Chris Hani	543 689	581 574	623 473
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Chris Hani		1 265 752	1 346 064	1 434 334
B	EC141 Elundini	15 251	161 309	170 954
B	EC142 Senqu	149 935	158 550	167 959
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	58 205	62 255	66 673
C	DC14 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Joe Gqabi	273 796	293 181	314 679
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Joe Gqabi		634 447	675 295	720 265
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	257 385	273 656	291 567
B	EC154 Port St Johns	153 034	162 480	172 861
B	EC155 Nyandeni	262 068	277 790	295 066
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	184 192	194 849	206 519
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	329 470	352 155	377 055
C	DC15 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa O.R. Tambo	855 543	918 820	989 327
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa O.R. Tambo		2 041 692	2 179 750	2 332 395
B	EC441 Matatiele	234 919	249 849	266 265
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	217 928	230 702	244 735
B	EC443 Mbizana	260 384	278 209	297 873
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	122 525	129 621	137 381
C	DC44 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Alfred Nzo	556 720	597 920	643 853
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Alfred Nzo		1 392 476	1 486 301	1 590 107
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Botjhabela		9 633 056	10 298 863	11 033 012

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	735 867	800 260	871 988
B	FS161 Letsemeng	63 668	68 152	73 115
B	FS162 Kopanong	85 235	90 702	96 739
B	FS163 Mohokare	68 586	73 831	79 664
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	43 542	45 503	47 631
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		261 031	278 188	297 149
B	FS181 Masilonyana	118 906	128 001	138 131
B	FS182 Tokologo	54 560	58 184	62 187
B	FS183 Tswelopele	74 224	79 124	84 544
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	504 417	543 730	587 388
B	FS185 Nala	122 062	129 505	137 684
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	128 350	133 330	138 720
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		1 002 519	1 071 874	1 148 654
B	FS191 Setsoto	192 449	205 852	220 718
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	164 487	178 668	194 516
B	FS193 Nketoana	97 090	104 622	113 006
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	599 867	644 309	693 825
B	FS195 Phumelela	75 451	80 833	86 802
B	FS196 Mantsopa	82 760	88 810	95 526
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	115 593	120 972	126 832
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 327 697	1 424 066	1 531 225
B	FS201 Moqhaka	205 660	221 972	240 141
B	FS203 Ngwathe	192 989	207 906	224 527
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	183 064	202 431	224 337
B	FS205 Mafube	95 847	103 146	111 265
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	154 559	159 201	164 173
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		832 119	894 656	964 443
Total: Free State Municipalities		4 159 233	4 469 044	4 813 459

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo Mmasepala			Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
			Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
				2020/21	2021/22
FREISTATA			R'000	R'000	R'000
A	MAN	Mangaung	735 867	800 260	871 988
B	FS161	Letsemeng	63 668	68 152	73 115
B	FS162	Kopanong	85 235	90 702	96 739
B	FS163	Mohokare	68 586	73 831	79 664
C	DC16	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Xhariep	43 542	45 503	47 631
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Xhariep			261 031	278 188	297 149
B	FS181	Masilonyana	118 906	128 001	138 131
B	FS182	Tokologo	54 560	58 184	62 187
B	FS183	Tswelopele	74 224	79 124	84 544
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	504 417	543 730	587 388
B	FS185	Nala	122 062	129 505	137 684
C	DC18	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Lejweleputswa	128 350	133 330	138 720
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Lejweleputswa			1 002 519	1 071 874	1 148 654
B	FS191	Setsoto	192 449	205 852	220 718
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	164 487	178 668	194 516
B	FS193	Nketoana	97 090	104 622	113 006
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	599 867	644 309	693 825
B	FS195	Phumelela	75 451	80 833	86 802
B	FS196	Mantsopa	82 760	88 810	95 526
C	DC19	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Thabo Mofutsanyana	115 593	120 972	126 832
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Thabo Mofutsanyana			1 327 697	1 424 066	1 531 225
B	FS201	Moqhaka	205 660	221 972	240 141
B	FS203	Ngwathe	192 989	207 906	224 527
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	183 064	202 431	224 337
B	FS205	Mafube	95 847	103 146	111 265
C	DC20	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Fezile Dabi	154 559	159 201	164 173
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Fezile Dabi			832 119	894 656	964 443
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Freistata			4 159 233	4 469 044	4 813 459

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	3 478 292	3 830 583	4 229 656
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	4 689 158	5 183 056	5 744 050
A	TSH City of Tshwane	2 642 492	2 924 283	3 244 640
B	GT421 Emfuleni	772 335	835 871	906 136
B	GT422 Midvaal	107 047	118 363	131 229
B	GT423 Lesedi	133 765	148 432	165 192
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	268 626	276 939	285 853
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 281 773	1 379 605	1 488 410
B	GT481 Mogale City	408 061	449 128	495 630
B	GT484 Merafong City	204 068	221 470	241 011
B	GT485 Rand West City	303 723	331 754	363 365
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	207 500	215 005	223 120
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 123 352	1 217 357	1 323 126
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		13 215 067	14 534 884	16 029 882

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	3 478 292	3 830 583	4 229 656
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	4 689 158	5 183 056	5 744 050
A	TSH City of Tshwane	2 642 492	2 924 283	3 244 640
		107 047	118 363	131 229
B	GT421 Emfuleni	133 765	148 432	165 192
B	GT422 Midvaal	268 626	276 939	285 853
B	GT423 Lesedi	3 478 292	3 830 583	4 229 656
C	DC42 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sedibeng	268 626	276 939	285 853
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sedibeng		1 281 773	1 379 605	1 488 410
B	GT481 Mogale City	408 061	449 128	495 630
B	GT484 Merafong City	204 068	221 470	241 011
B	GT485 Rand West City	303 723	331 754	363 365
C	DC48 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Rand	207 500	215 005	223 120
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Rand		1 123 352	1 217 357	1 323 126
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gauteng		13 215 067	14 534 884	16 029 882

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		2019/20	Column A	Column B
			Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	3 160 624	3 444 498	3 761 365
B	KZN212 uMdoni	132 002	141 442	151 872
B	KZN213 uMzombe	131 115	138 711	147 033
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	91 211	96 900	103 149
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	205 608	222 456	241 076
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	462 844	501 266	544 134
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 022 780	1 100 775	1 187 264
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	101 901	108 833	116 451
B	KZN222 uMngeni	67 048	73 530	80 725
B	KZN223 Mpofana	35 624	37 898	40 379
B	KZN224 iMpendle	35 693	37 730	39 938
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	546 052	593 281	645 960
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	62 733	67 351	72 448
B	KZN227 Richmond	69 731	74 923	80 654
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	526 031	571 980	622 193
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 444 813	1 565 526	1 698 748
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	124 946	132 718	141 269
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	176 729	189 264	203 112
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	232 678	248 697	266 301
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	432 409	466 420	504 349
Total: uThukela Municipalities		966 762	1 037 099	1 115 031
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	46 837	51 040	55 700
B	KZN242 Nquthu	137 328	145 929	155 401
B	KZN244 uMsinga	163 783	175 176	187 748
B	KZN245 uMvoti	127 889	138 469	150 220
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	353 478	383 896	418 027
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		829 315	894 510	967 096
B	KZN252 Newcastle	373 648	402 741	435 158
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	30 478	32 318	34 329
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	91 758	97 197	103 181
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	161 133	173 709	187 283
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		657 017	705 965	759 951

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo Mmasepala		Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2019/20	Kholomo A	Kholomo B
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	3 160 624	3 444 498	3 761 365
B	KZN212 uMdoni	132 002	141 442	151 872
B	KZN213 uMzumbi	131 115	138 711	147 033
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	91 211	96 900	103 149
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	205 608	222 456	241 076
C	DC21 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ugu	462 844	501 266	544 134
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ugu		1 022 780	1 100 775	1 187 264
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	101 901	108 833	116 451
B	KZN222 uMngeni	67 048	73 530	80 725
B	KZN223 Mpofana	35 624	37 898	40 379
B	KZN224 iMpendle	35 693	37 730	39 938
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	546 052	593 281	645 960
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	62 733	67 351	72 448
B	KZN227 Richmond	69 731	74 923	80 654
C	DC22 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uMgungundlovu	526 031	571 980	622 193
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uMgungundlovu		1 444 813	1 565 526	1 698 748
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	124 946	132 718	141 269
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	176 729	189 264	203 112
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	232 678	248 697	266 301
C	DC23 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uThukela	432 409	466 420	504 349
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uThukela		966 762	1 037 099	1 115 031
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	46 837	51 040	55 700
B	KZN242 Nquthu	137 328	145 929	155 401
B	KZN244 uMsinga	163 783	175 176	187 748
B	KZN245 uMvoti	127 889	138 469	150 220
C	DC24 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uMzinyathi	353 478	383 896	418 027
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uMzinyathi		829 315	894 510	967 096
B	KZN252 Newcastle	373 648	402 741	435 158
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	30 478	32 318	34 329
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	91 758	97 197	103 181
C	DC25 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amajuba	161 133	173 709	187 283
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amajuba		657 017	705 965	759 951

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	74 585	79 359	84 606
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	136 387	146 638	157 988
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	148 281	160 034	173 038
B	KZN265 Nongoma	154 506	164 433	175 392
B	KZN266 Ulundi	163 194	173 557	185 007
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	464 560	502 754	545 500
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 141 513	1 226 775	1 321 531
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	166 017	179 115	193 659
B	KZN272 Jozini	181 990	195 100	209 604
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	164 301	178 128	193 564
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	107 783	116 117	125 369
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	412 178	449 897	492 392
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		1 032 269	1 118 357	1 214 588
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	130 797	140 706	151 704
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	362 965	396 640	434 454
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	185 590	198 115	211 945
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	79 412	84 010	89 048
B	KZN286 Nkandla	96 903	102 480	108 586
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	514 940	557 682	604 101
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 370 607	1 479 633	1 599 838
B	KZN291 Mandeni	167 483	181 360	196 795
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	167 408	185 716	206 232
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	147 784	158 306	169 946
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	90 716	95 932	101 627
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	516 503	566 725	623 405
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 089 894	1 188 039	1 298 005
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	61 663	65 982	70 705
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	110 309	117 050	124 463
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	189 217	202 113	216 343
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	125 869	134 189	143 357
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	345 309	372 265	402 358
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		832 367	891 599	957 226
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		13 547 961	14 652 776	15 880 643

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	74 585	79 359	84 606
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	136 387	146 638	157 988
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	148 281	160 034	173 038
B	KZN265 Nongoma	154 506	164 433	175 392
B	KZN266 Ulundi	163 194	173 557	185 007
C	DC26 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Zululand	464 560	502 754	545 500
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Zululand		1 141 513	1 226 775	1 321 531
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	166 017	179 115	193 659
B	KZN272 Jozini	181 990	195 100	209 604
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	164 301	178 128	193 564
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	107 783	116 117	125 369
C	DC27 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uMkhanyakude	412 178	449 897	492 392
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uMkhanyakude		1 032 269	1 118 357	1 214 588
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	130 797	140 706	151 704
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	362 965	396 640	434 454
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	185 590	198 115	211 945
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	79 412	84 010	89 048
B	KZN286 Nkandla	96 903	102 480	108 586
C	DC28 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa King Cetshwayo	514 940	557 682	604 101
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa King Cetshwayo		1 370 607	1 479 633	1 599 838
B	KZN291 Mandeni	167 483	181 360	196 795
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	167 408	185 716	206 232
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	147 784	158 306	169 946
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	90 716	95 932	101 627
C	DC29 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa iLembe	516 503	566 725	623 405
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa iLembe		1 089 894	1 188 039	1 298 005
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	61 663	65 982	70 705
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	110 309	117 050	124 463
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	189 217	202 113	216 343
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	125 869	134 189	143 357
C	DC43 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Harry Gwala	345 309	372 265	402 358
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Harry Gwala		832 367	891 599	957 226
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa KwaZulu-Natal		13 547 961	14 652 776	15 880 643

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	287 217	307 312	329 523
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	278 254	297 960	319 745
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	383 693	413 205	445 855
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	150 929	162 929	176 246
B	LIM335 Maruleng	124 492	133 600	143 676
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	919 537	998 379	1 086 819
Total: Mopani Municipalities		2 144 122	2 313 385	2 501 864
B	LIM341 Musina	142 917	158 169	175 401
B	LIM343 Thulamela	442 452	474 930	510 824
B	LIM344 Makhado	357 528	384 333	413 961
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	369 556	395 637	424 446
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	996 113	1 083 936	1 183 105
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 308 566	2 497 005	2 707 737
B	LIM351 Blouberg	186 309	197 295	209 377
B	LIM353 Molemole	142 578	150 814	159 866
B	LIM354 Polokwane	922 589	1 007 149	1 102 086
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	250 041	266 008	283 625
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	588 933	634 267	683 761
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		2 090 450	2 255 533	2 438 715
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	93 580	102 628	112 789
B	LIM362 Lephale	147 694	163 912	182 354
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	90 909	99 325	108 787
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	436 536	467 163	501 280
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	109 995	117 709	126 263
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	129 990	135 338	141 129
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 008 704	1 086 075	1 172 602
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	144 997	155 477	167 068
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	269 009	289 070	311 324
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	267 931	285 436	304 751
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	415 486	451 636	492 038
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	769 253	837 663	914 654
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 866 676	2 019 282	2 189 835
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		9 418 518	10 171 280	11 010 753

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo Mmasepala		Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	287 217	307 312	329 523
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	278 254	297 960	319 745
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	383 693	413 205	445 855
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	150 929	162 929	176 246
B	LIM335 Maruleng	124 492	133 600	143 676
C	DC33 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Mopani	919 537	998 379	1 086 819
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mopani		2 144 122	2 313 385	2 501 864
B	LIM341 Musina	142 917	158 169	175 401
B	LIM343 Thulamela	442 452	474 930	510 824
B	LIM344 Makhado	357 528	384 333	413 961
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	369 556	395 637	424 446
C	DC34 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Vhembe	996 113	1 083 936	1 183 105
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Vhembe		2 308 566	2 497 005	2 707 737
B	LIM351 Blouberg	186 309	197 295	209 377
B	LIM353 Molemole	142 578	150 814	159 866
B	LIM354 Polokwane	922 589	1 007 149	1 102 086
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	250 041	266 008	283 625
C	DC35 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Capricorn	588 933	634 267	683 761
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Capricorn		2 090 450	2 255 533	2 438 715
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	93 580	102 628	112 789
B	LIM362 Lephalale	147 694	163 912	182 354
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	90 909	99 325	108 787
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	436 536	467 163	501 280
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	109 995	117 709	126 263
C	DC36 Mmasepala wa setereke wa Waterberg	129 990	135 338	141 129
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Waterberg		1 008 704	1 086 075	1 172 602
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	144 997	155 477	167 068
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	269 009	289 070	311 324
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	267 931	285 436	304 751
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	415 486	451 636	492 038
C	DC47 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sekhukhune	769 253	837 663	914 654
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sekhukhune		1 866 676	2 019 282	2 189 835
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Limpopo		9 418 518	10 171 280	11 010 753

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	311 205	335 283	362 109
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	172 093	189 215	208 470
B	MP303 Mkhondo	235 268	256 568	280 464
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	119 397	128 109	137 772
B	MP305 Lekwa	118 689	129 247	141 032
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	72 019	78 223	85 158
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	284 504	314 264	347 754
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	291 937	300 463	309 582
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 605 112	1 731 372	1 872 341
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	96 421	105 943	116 664
B	MP312 Emalahleni	360 048	401 151	447 740
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	200 511	226 033	255 256
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	63 383	68 737	74 707
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	404 156	437 779	475 365
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	379 397	405 239	433 927
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	356 274	367 176	378 869
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 860 190	2 012 058	2 182 528
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	143 286	157 236	172 916
B	MP324 Nkomazi	569 784	617 615	671 087
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	788 070	847 055	912 687
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	725 225	794 261	871 696
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	253 324	264 110	275 820
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		2 479 689	2 680 277	2 904 206
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		5 944 991	6 423 707	6 959 075

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo Mmasepala		Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	311 205	335 283	362 109
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	172 093	189 215	208 470
B	MP303 Mkhondo	235 268	256 568	280 464
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	119 397	128 109	137 772
B	MP305 Lekwa	118 689	129 247	141 032
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	72 019	78 223	85 158
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	284 504	314 264	347 754
C	DC30 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Gert Sibande	291 937	300 463	309 582
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gert Sibande		1 605 112	1 731 372	1 872 341
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	96 421	105 943	116 664
B	MP312 Emalahleni	360 048	401 151	447 740
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	200 511	226 033	255 256
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	63 383	68 737	74 707
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	404 156	437 779	475 365
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	379 397	405 239	433 927
C	DC31 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Nkangala	356 274	367 176	378 869
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Nkangala		1 860 190	2 012 058	2 182 528
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	143 286	157 236	172 916
B	MP324 Nkomazi	569 784	617 615	671 087
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	788 070	847 055	912 687
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	725 225	794 261	871 696
C	DC32 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ehlanzeni	253 324	264 110	275 820
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ehlanzeni		2 479 689	2 680 277	2 904 206
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mpumalanga		5 944 991	6 423 707	6 959 075

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	17 077	18 444	19 964
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	47 830	51 377	55 302
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	22 790	24 227	25 805
B	NC065 Hantam	24 746	26 454	28 337
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	22 416	24 207	26 195
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	18 953	20 365	21 927
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	49 192	50 862	52 654
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		203 004	215 936	230 184
B	NC071 Ubuntu	34 602	37 209	40 100
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	49 477	53 603	58 209
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	44 900	48 261	51 985
B	NC074 Kareeberg	24 348	26 170	28 188
B	NC075 Renosterberg	24 687	26 473	28 447
B	NC076 Thembelihle	25 395	27 157	29 101
B	NC077 Siyathemba	32 939	35 480	38 303
B	NC078 Siyancuma	49 714	52 731	56 039
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	51 027	53 246	55 651
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		337 089	360 330	386 023
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	84 517	92 084	100 544
B	NC084 !Kheis	25 352	26 871	28 530
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	39 037	42 613	46 621
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	22 388	24 354	26 552
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	84 895	91 837	99 543
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	69 622	72 284	75 160
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		325 811	350 043	376 950
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	189 151	205 041	222 702
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	85 055	91 628	98 943
B	NC093 Magareng	46 340	49 392	52 762
B	NC094 Phokwane	104 786	111 598	119 135
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	120 606	124 276	128 210
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		545 938	581 935	621 752
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	142 240	151 089	160 954
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	159 726	174 827	191 857
B	NC453 Gamagara	37 163	42 073	47 739
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	89 657	93 455	97 524
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		428 786	461 444	498 074
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 840 628	1 969 688	2 112 983

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo Mmasepala		Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		R'000	2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000
KAPA LEBOYA				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	17 077	18 444	19 964
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	47 830	51 377	55 302
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	22 790	24 227	25 805
B	NC065 Hantam	24 746	26 454	28 337
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	22 416	24 207	26 195
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	18 953	20 365	21 927
C	DC6 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Namakwa	49 192	50 862	52 654
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Namakwa		203 004	215 936	230 184
B	NC071 Ubuntu	34 602	37 209	40 100
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	49 477	53 603	58 209
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	44 900	48 261	51 985
B	NC074 Kareeberg	24 348	26 170	28 188
B	NC075 Renosterberg	24 687	26 473	28 447
B	NC076 Thembelihle	25 395	27 157	29 101
B	NC077 Siyathemba	32 939	35 480	38 303
B	NC078 Siyancuma	49 714	52 731	56 039
C	DC7 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Pixley Ka Seme	51 027	53 246	55 651
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Pixley Ka Seme		337 089	360 330	386 023
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	84 517	92 084	100 544
B	NC084 !Kheis	25 352	26 871	28 530
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	39 037	42 613	46 621
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	22 388	24 354	26 552
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	84 895	91 837	99 543
C	DC8 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Z.F. Mgcawu	69 622	72 284	75 160
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Z.F. Mgcawu		325 811	350 043	376 950
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	189 151	205 041	222 702
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	85 055	91 628	98 943
B	NC093 Magareng	46 340	49 392	52 762
B	NC094 Phokwane	104 786	111 598	119 135
C	DC9 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Frances Baard	120 606	124 276	128 210
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Frances Baard		545 938	581 935	621 752
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	142 240	151 089	160 954
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	159 726	174 827	191 857
B	NC453 Gamagara	37 163	42 073	47 739
C	DC45 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa John Taolo Gaetsewe	89 657	93 455	97 524
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa John Taolo Gaetsewe		428 786	461 444	498 074
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Leboya		1 840 628	1 969 688	2 112 983

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	340 474	363 988	390 111
B	NW372 Madibeng	695 606	770 313	854 928
B	NW373 Rustenburg	675 452	756 697	849 268
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	91 271	99 928	109 658
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	429 267	460 102	494 384
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	339 278	353 381	368 676
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		2 571 348	2 804 409	3 067 025
B	NW381 Ratlou	125 655	133 874	142 905
B	NW382 Tswaing	115 359	123 655	132 773
B	NW383 Mafikeng	257 427	278 683	302 184
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	126 697	136 866	148 056
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	174 021	187 091	201 532
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	762 805	829 798	904 243
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 561 964	1 689 967	1 831 693
B	NW392 Naledi	52 554	56 411	60 632
B	NW393 Mamusa	55 905	59 954	64 408
B	NW394 Greater Taung	194 770	206 299	218 956
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	49 909	53 687	57 842
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	121 637	128 953	136 979
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	361 316	388 938	419 621
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		836 091	894 242	958 438
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	429 961	466 396	506 933
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	128 390	138 201	149 108
B	NW405 JB Marks	257 937	284 424	314 255
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	187 599	193 795	200 458
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 003 887	1 082 816	1 170 754
Total: North West Municipalities		5 973 290	6 471 434	7 027 910

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LEBOYA BOPHIRIMA				
B	NW371	Moretele	340 474	363 988
B	NW372	Madibeng	695 606	770 313
B	NW373	Rustenburg	675 452	756 697
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	91 271	99 928
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	429 267	460 102
C	DC37	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Bojanala Platinum	339 278	353 381
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Bojanala Platinum		2 571 348	2 804 409	3 067 025
B	NW381	Ratlou	125 655	133 874
B	NW382	Tswaing	115 359	123 655
B	NW383	Mafikeng	257 427	278 683
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	126 697	136 866
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	174 021	187 091
C	DC38	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ngaka Modiri Molema	762 805	829 798
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ngaka Modiri Molema		1 561 964	1 689 967	1 831 693
B	NW392	Naledi	52 554	56 411
B	NW393	Mamusa	55 905	59 954
B	NW394	Greater Taung	194 770	206 299
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	49 909	53 687
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	121 637	128 953
C	DC39	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	361 316	388 938
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		836 091	894 242	958 438
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	429 961	466 396
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	128 390	138 201
B	NW405	JB Marks	257 937	284 424
C	DC40	Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Kenneth Kaunda	187 599	193 795
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Kenneth Kaunda		1 003 887	1 082 816	1 170 754
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Leboya Bophirima		5 973 290	6 471 434	7 027 910

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 815 558	3 081 195	3 377 636
B	WC011 Matzikama	56 540	60 937	65 789
B	WC012 Cederberg	49 201	53 168	57 561
B	WC013 Bergrivier	45 025	49 071	53 574
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	88 277	97 101	107 001
B	WC015 Swartland	91 534	102 195	114 293
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	92 706	96 077	99 718
Total: West Coast Municipalities		423 283	458 549	497 936
B	WC022 Witzenberg	92 850	101 915	112 056
B	WC023 Drakenstein	150 601	164 466	179 913
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	136 177	149 804	165 076
B	WC025 Breede Valley	117 997	127 591	138 199
B	WC026 Langeberg	79 200	85 262	91 946
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	232 056	238 436	245 239
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		808 881	867 474	932 429
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	95 587	103 391	112 039
B	WC032 Overstrand	106 697	117 534	129 728
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	29 908	32 266	34 872
B	WC034 Swellendam	31 579	34 229	37 168
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	71 776	74 593	77 644
Total: Overberg Municipalities		335 547	362 013	391 451
B	WC041 Kannaland	28 147	29 854	31 721
B	WC042 Hessequa	44 063	47 469	51 230
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	93 352	101 438	110 430
B	WC044 George	149 978	163 760	179 113
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	73 525	78 781	84 574
B	WC047 Bitou	93 691	104 401	116 607
B	WC048 Knysna	86 321	94 207	103 020
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	157 370	162 442	167 894
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		726 447	782 352	844 589
B	WC051 Laingsburg	16 574	17 764	19 067
B	WC052 Prince Albert	21 355	23 039	24 906
B	WC053 Beaufort West	62 434	67 202	72 482
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	30 642	32 062	33 606
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		131 005	140 067	150 061
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		5 240 721	5 691 650	6 194 102
Unallocated		-	1 000 000	1 100 000
National Total		68 973 465	75 683 326	82 161 819

SHEJULE 3

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA
MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA**

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BOTJHABELA				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 815 558	3 081 195	3 377 636
B	WC011 Matzikama	56 540	60 937	65 789
B	WC012 Cederberg	49 201	53 168	57 561
B	WC013 Bergrivier	45 025	49 071	53 574
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	88 277	97 101	107 001
B	WC015 Swartland	91 534	102 195	114 293
B	WC015 Swartland	92 706	96 077	99 718
C	DC1 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Coast	92 706	96 077	99 718
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Coast		423 283	458 549	497 936
B	WC022 Witzenberg	92 850	101 915	112 056
B	WC023 Drakenstein	150 601	164 466	179 913
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	136 177	149 804	165 076
B	WC025 Breede Valley	117 997	127 591	138 199
B	WC026 Langeberg	79 200	85 262	91 946
C	DC2 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Cape Winelands	232 056	238 436	245 239
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Cape Winelands		808 881	867 474	932 429
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	95 587	103 391	112 039
B	WC032 Overstrand	106 697	117 534	129 728
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	29 908	32 266	34 872
B	WC034 Swellendam	31 579	34 229	37 168
C	DC3 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Overberg	71 776	74 593	77 644
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Overberg		335 547	362 013	391 451
B	WC041 Kannaland	28 147	29 854	31 721
B	WC042 Hessequa	44 063	47 469	51 230
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	93 352	101 438	110 430
B	WC044 George	149 978	163 760	179 113
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	73 525	78 781	84 574
B	WC047 Bitou	93 691	104 401	116 607
B	WC048 Knysna	86 321	94 207	103 020
C	DC4 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Garden Route	157 370	162 442	167 894
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Garden Route		726 447	782 352	844 589
B	WC051 Laingsburg	16 574	17 764	19 067
B	WC052 Prince Albert	21 355	23 039	24 906
B	WC053 Beaufort West	62 434	67 202	72 482
C	DC5 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Central Karoo	30 642	32 062	33 606
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Central Karoo		131 005	140 067	150 061
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Botjhabela		5 240 721	5 691 650	6 194 102
Tse sa abuwang		-	1 000 000	1 100 000
Kakaretso ya naha		68 973 465	75 683 326	82 161 819

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 14)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damages to infrastructure; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 585 532	1 564 208	1 685 128
				Free State	833 485	722 425	778 272
				Gauteng	1 474 715	1 440 169	1 551 501
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 187 162	2 013 404	2 169 050
				Limpopo	1 050 160	1 175 467	1 266 336
				Mpumalanga	731 792	819 111	882 432
				Northern Cape	639 817	505 649	544 738
				North West	902 484	1 010 169	1 088 260
				Western Cape	1 109 331	1 031 186	1 110 902
				Unallocated	-	1 184 844	1 250 010
				TOTAL	10 514 478	11 466 632	12 326 629
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	253 131	267 053	281 741
				Free State	185 430	195 629	206 389
				Gauteng	1 027 240	1 083 738	1 143 343
				KwaZulu-Natal	370 863	391 260	412 779
				Limpopo	147 168	155 262	163 801
				Mpumalanga	120 678	127 315	134 317
				Northern Cape	97 132	102 475	108 111
				North West	132 452	139 738	147 424
				Western Cape	606 334	639 682	674 865
				TOTAL	2 940 428	3 102 152	3 272 770
	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services in South Africa; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	995 438	1 062 132	1 120 549
				Free State	1 137 386	1 213 591	1 280 339
				Gauteng	4 724 843	5 041 407	5 318 684
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 895 149	2 022 124	2 133 341
				Limpopo	409 263	436 684	460 702
				Mpumalanga	122 993	131 234	138 451
				Northern Cape	378 323	403 671	425 873
				North West	300 482	320 614	338 248
				Western Cape	3 221 651	3 437 406	3 626 463
				TOTAL	13 185 528	14 068 863	14 842 650

SHEJULE 4, KGAOLO A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO NTLAFATSA THUSO YA DITJHELETE HO MANaneo KAPA MESEBETSI E NEHELWANG TJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA PROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto	Ho thusa ho potlakisa kaho, tlhokomelo, ntlafatso le kaho botjha ya moralo wa motheo o motjha le o teng thutong ho akga setereke le sebaka sa bodulo; ho ks ntlafatsa bokgoni ba ho ka nehelana ka moralo wa motheo ho thuto; ho tlamela temalo ho moralo wa motheo; ho tlamela phihlello e hlalositsweng ho bonyane ba maemo le tlwaelo bakeng la moralo wa motheo wa sekolo.	Kakaretso ya kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Freistata	1 585 532	1 564 208	1 685 128
				Gauteng	833 485	722 425	778 272
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 474 715	1 440 169	1 551 501
				Limpopo	2 187 162	2 013 404	2 169 050
				Mpumalanga	1 050 160	1 175 467	1 266 336
				Kapa Leboya	731 792	819 111	882 432
				Leboya Bophirima	639 817	505 649	544 738
				Kapa Bophirima	902 484	1 010 169	1 088 260
				Tse sa abuwang	1 109 331	1 031 186	1 110 902
					-	1 184 844	1 250 010
				KAKARETISO	10 514 478	11 466 632	12 326 629
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(a) Letlole la Ntshetsopele le Thupello ya Profeshene ya Bophelo	Ho tshehetsa diprovense ho ka tshehetsa ka ditjhelete ditjeho tse amanang le thupello ya klinikhale le ho disa baithuti ba saense ya bophelo ho tshebeletso ya setjhaba.	Kakaretso ya kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela	253 131	267 053	281 741
				Freistata	185 430	195 629	206 389
				Gauteng	1 027 240	1 083 738	1 143 343
				KwaZulu-Natal	370 863	391 260	412 779
				Limpopo	147 168	155 262	163 801
				Mpumalanga	120 678	127 315	134 317
				Kapa Leboya	97 132	102 475	108 111
				Leboya Bophirima	132 452	139 738	147 424
				Kapa Bophirima	606 334	639 687	674 865
				KAKARETISO	2 940 428	3 102 152	3 272 770
	(b) Letlole la Ditshebeletso tse Phahameng tsa Naha	Ho etsa bonnete ba nehelano ya ditshebeletso tse phahameng tsa bophelo ka hare ho Afrika Borwa; ho putsa disebediswa tse phahameng bakeng la ditjeho tse eketsehilleng tse amanang le nehelano ya ditshebeletso tsena.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	995 438	1 062 132	1 120 549
				Freistata	1 137 386	1 213 591	1 280 339
				Gauteng	4 724 843	5 041 407	5 318 684
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 895 149	2 022 124	2 133 341
				Limpopo	409 263	436 684	460 702
				Mpumalanga	122 993	131 234	138 451
				Kapa Leboya	378 323	403 671	425 873
				Leboya Bophirima	300 482	320 614	338 248
				Kapa Bophirima	3 221 651	3 437 406	3 626 463
				KAKARETISO	13 185 528	14 068 863	14 842 650

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance); to ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidences including natural disasters; to improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000 1 483 539	R'000 1 464 993	R'000 1 577 405
				Free State	1 340 137	1 301 253	1 401 101
				Gauteng	767 506	669 835	721 233
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 882 781	1 867 023	2 010 283
				Limpopo	1 158 253	1 164 114	1 253 439
				Mpumalanga	1 572 126	937 686	1 009 636
				Northern Cape	1 146 470	1 106 570	1 191 479
				North West	990 802	952 293	1 025 364
				Western Cape	1 040 051	959 648	1 033 284
				Unallocated	-	1 669 759	1 797 882
				TOTAL	11 381 665	12 093 174	13 021 106
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	252 115	269 007	283 803
				Free State	278 735	297 410	313 768
				Gauteng	2 436 074	2 599 291	2 742 249
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 168 099	1 246 362	1 314 912
				Limpopo	376 790	402 035	424 147
				Mpumalanga	634 434	676 941	714 173
				Northern Cape	56 723	60 524	63 854
				North West	116 603	124 415	131 258
				Western Cape	1 006 182	1 073 596	1 132 644
				TOTAL	6 325 755	6 749 581	7 120 808

SHEJULE 4, KGAOLO A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO NTLAFATSA THUSO YA DITJHELETE HO MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E NEHELWANG TJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA PROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Dipalangwang (Voutu 35)	(a) Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense	Ho matlafatsa botsetedi ba provense ho tlhokomelo ya moralo wa motheo wa ditsela (tlhokomelo e ikgethileng ya nako le nako); ho etsa bonnete hore ditsela tsohle dihlaphuwe ho latela Moralo wa Tshebetso wa Mawa a Moralo wa Motheo wa Ditsela bakeng la Afrika Borwa le dikgethaletso tsa theknikhale bakeng la ditsela tse phahameng, le tataiso ya Kgobokango le Phihlollo ya Taolo; ho kenya tshebetso le tlhokomelo ya Taolo ya Mokgwa wa tshebetso Bolaoding ba Thepa ya Tsela; ho ka thusa diprojeke tsa provense bakeng la tokiso ya ditsela le maroko a sentsweng ke tseneng di sa lebellwa jwalo ka koduwa ya tlhaho; ho ntlafatsa maemo a netweke ya tsela e nehelanang ka moralo wa motheo wa motlakase; ho ntlafatsa tshireletseho ka ho shebana le tshireletseho ya ditaso metseng ya mahae.	Kakaretso ya kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	1 483 539 1 340 137 767 506 1 882 781 1 158 253 1 572 126 1 146 470 990 802 1 040 051 -	1 464 993 1 301 253 669 835 1 867 023 1 164 114 937 686 1 106 570 952 293 959 648 1 669 759	1 577 405 1 401 101 721 233 2 010 283 1 253 439 1 009 636 1 191 479 1 025 364 1 033 284 1 797 882
	(b) Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya matlole ho ditshebetso tsa dipalangwang tsa setjhaba tse nehelwang ke mafapha a dipalangwang a provense.	Tshebetso ya naha e nehetsweng ho diprovense	KAKARETSO	11 381 665	12 093 174	13 021 106
				Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima KAKARETSO	252 115 278 735 2 436 074 1 168 099 376 790 634 434 56 723 116 603 1 006 182 6 325 755	269 007 297 410 2 599 291 1 246 362 402 035 676 941 60 524 124 415 1 073 596 6 749 581	283 803 313 768 2 742 249 1 314 912 424 147 714 173 63 854 131 258 1 132 644 7 120 808

SCHEDULE 4, PART B

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A	Column B	
				2019/20	Forward Estimates	
					2020/21	2021/22
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development; to provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Buffalo City	R'000 817 423	R'000 655 735	R'000 632 538
			City of Cape Town	1 572 724	1 276 068	1 230 926
			City of Ekurhuleni	2 092 514	1 694 564	1 634 616
			City of Johannesburg	1 968 023	1 591 883	1 535 569
			City of Tshwane	1 711 013	1 379 901	1 331 086
			eThekweni	2 094 441	1 690 379	1 630 580
			Mangaung	813 563	649 912	626 921
			Nelson Mandela Bay	975 685	778 352	750 817
			TOTAL	12 045 386	9 716 794	9 373 053
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments.	Buffalo City	10 383	12 134	13 947
			City of Cape Town	55 387	60 092	64 397
			City of Ekurhuleni	54 295	51 069	54 878
			City of Johannesburg	75 757	71 255	75 574
			City of Tshwane	43 265	46 940	50 522
			eThekweni	51 486	55 309	58 351
			Mangaung	6 781	12 009	13 670
			Nelson Mandela Bay	12 697	18 511	20 529
			TOTAL	310 051	327 319	351 868

SHEJULE 4, KGAOLO B

DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA HO KA MATLAFATSA THUSO YA DITJHELETE HO MESEBETSI E THUSWANG KA DITJHELETE TSE TSWANG DITEKANYETSONG TSA MMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Motsetoropo	Kholomo	Kholomo B	
				2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
					2020/21	2021/22
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsetoropo	Ho thusa lekeno la khapitale ya dimmasepala tsa metsetoropo e le hoka kenya tshehetsong diprojeke tsa moralo wa motheo e phahamisang tekano, kopano, tshebetso le ntshetsopele e akaretsang metsetoropo; ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete ho ka tsamaisa ntlafatso ya bodulo ba batho ba futsanehileng mmasepaleng ka bophara.	Buffalo City	R'000 817 423	R'000 655 735	R'000 632 538
			City of Cape Town	1 572 724	1 276 068	1 230 926
			City of Ekurhuleni	2 092 514	1 694 564	1 634 616
			City of Johannesburg	1 968 023	1 591 883	1 535 569
			City of Tshwane	1 711 013	1 379 901	1 331 086
			eThekwini	2 094 441	1 690 379	1 630 580
			Mangaung	813 563	649 912	626 921
			Nelson Mandela Bay	975 685	778 352	750 817
			KAKARETISO	12 045 386	9 716 794	9 373 053
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 7)	Letlole le kopaneng la Ntshetsopele ya Toropo	Ho ka nehelana ka moropotso wa tjehelete bakeng la dimmasepala tse kgolo ho ka fihlella dibaka tsa setoropo ka kopano le ho sebedisa disebediswa tsa bona tse teng tsa moralo wa motheo wa botsetedi le bolaodi.	Buffalo City	10 383	12 134	13 947
			City of Cape Town	55 387	60 092	64 397
			City of Ekurhuleni	54 295	51 069	54 878
			City of Johannesburg	75 757	71 255	75 574
			City of Tshwane	43 265	46 940	50 522
			eThekwini	51 486	55 309	58 351
			Mangaung	6 781	12 009	13 670
			Nelson Mandela Bay	12 697	18 511	20 529
			KAKARETISO	310 051	327 319	351 868

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)	(a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export; to revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	244 101	265 946	287 800
				Free State	168 373	183 441	198 516
				Gauteng	91 306	99 476	107 650
				KwaZulu-Natal	199 351	217 191	235 040
				Limpopo	246 542	268 605	290 679
				Mpumalanga	154 076	167 864	181 659
				Northern Cape	119 458	130 149	140 844
				North West	164 857	179 609	194 369
				Western Cape	150 261	163 708	177 161
				TOTAL	1 538 325	1 675 989	1 813 718
	(b) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	75 254	79 393	84 236
				Free State	70 586	74 468	79 011
				Gauteng	31 974	33 733	35 791
				KwaZulu-Natal	75 253	79 392	84 234
				Limpopo	75 254	79 393	84 235
				Mpumalanga	61 504	64 887	68 845
				Northern Cape	64 169	67 698	71 828
				North West	70 586	74 468	79 011
				Western Cape	58 779	62 012	65 795
				TOTAL	583 359	615 444	652 986
	(c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	11 063	11 671	12 313
				Free State	8 415	8 878	9 366
				Gauteng	5 675	5 987	6 316
				KwaZulu-Natal	12 418	13 101	13 822
				Limpopo	12 863	13 570	14 316
				Mpumalanga	9 141	9 644	10 174
				Northern Cape	8 166	8 615	9 089
				North West	9 238	9 746	10 282
				Western Cape	5 255	5 545	5 851
				TOTAL	82 234	86 757	91 529

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETSO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
Temo, Meru le Botshwasi (Voutu 24)	(a) Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Tshehetso ya Temo	Ho nehelana ka ditshehetso tsa temo, ho phahamisa le ho nolofatsa ntshetsopele ya tsa temo ka ho shebana le ba una molemo ba ntlafatso ya lefatše, kgotlisetso le phatlalatso, le bahlahisi ba batho batsho ba fumaneng lefatše ka mekgwa ya poraevete mme ba ka hare ho dikgwebo tse eketsang boleng ho selehae, kapa ba na le seabo ho diromelwa tsa ka ntle; ho ntlafatsa dikholeje tsa temo ho makala a bokgabane.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Freistata	244 101	265 946	287 800
				Gauteng	168 373	183 441	198 516
				KwaZulu-Natal	91 306	99 476	107 650
				Limpopo	199 351	217 191	235 040
				Mpumalanga	246 542	268 605	290 679
				Kapa Leboya	154 076	167 864	181 659
				Leboya Bophirima	119 458	130 149	140 844
				Kapa Bophirima	164 857	179 609	194 369
				KAKARETISO	150 261	163 708	177 161
					1 538 325	1 675 989	1 813 718
	(b) Letlole la diprojeke tsa Ilima/Letsema	Ho ka thusa setjhaba sa Afrika Borwa sa temo e ithophereheng ho ka fihlella tlhahiso e eketsehileng ya tsa temo le ho tsetela ho moralo wa motheo o kgontshang tlhahiso ya tsa temo ho dijothollo tse hlwauweng, leruo le dibaka tsa tlhahiso ya dimela.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	75 254	79 393	84 236
				Freistata	70 586	74 468	79 011
				Gauteng	31 974	33 733	35 791
				KwaZulu-Natal	75 253	79 392	84 234
				Limpopo	75 254	79 393	84 235
				Mpumalanga	61 504	64 887	68 845
				Kapa Leboya	64 169	67 698	71 828
				Leboya Bophirima	70 586	74 468	79 011
				Kapa Bophirima	58 779	62 012	65 795
				KAKARETISO	583 359	615 444	652 986
	(c) Letlole la Lenaneo la Tlhokomelo ya Lefatše; Kimollo ya Bofutsana le Ntshetsopele ya Moralo wa motheo	Ho phamisa tshebediso e tswetseng pele le taolo ya disebediswa tsa tlhaho ka ho theha mesebetsi ya setjhaba e tshehetsang boteng (setjhaba, ikonomi le tikoloho), e lebisang ho tshebetso, tshireletso ya dijo, theho ya mesebetsi le bophelo bo botle bakeng la bohle.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	11 063	11 671	12 313
				Freistata	8 415	8 878	9 366
				Gauteng	5 675	5 987	6 316
				KwaZulu-Natal	12 418	13 101	13 822
				Limpopo	12 863	13 570	14 316
				Mpumalanga	9 141	9 644	10 174
				Kapa Leboya	8 166	8 615	9 089
				Leboya Bophirima	9 238	9 746	10 282
				Kapa Bophirima	5 255	5 545	5 851
				KAKARETISO	82 234	86 757	91 529

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000 169 824	R'000 179 156	R'000 190 114
				Free State	168 691	177 982	188 875
				Gauteng	167 784	177 681	188 003
				KwaZulu-Natal	184 417	194 572	206 377
				Limpopo	144 314	151 500	160 305
				Mpumalanga	166 389	175 910	185 860
				Northern Cape	168 750	178 062	188 959
				North West	144 267	152 233	161 709
				Western Cape	186 763	197 026	208 966
				TOTAL	1 501 199	1 584 122	1 679 168
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners and supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	45 455	47 878	50 511
				Free State	14 148	14 853	15 670
				Gauteng	37 907	39 869	42 062
				KwaZulu-Natal	62 155	65 450	69 050
				Limpopo	29 124	31 137	32 849
				Mpumalanga	21 919	22 994	24 259
				Northern Cape	5 594	5 794	6 113
				North West	18 849	19 791	20 879
				Western Cape	21 800	22 878	24 136
				TOTAL	256 951	270 644	285 529
	(b) Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	25 182	27 768	29 295
				Free State	25 369	27 670	29 192
				Gauteng	31 259	33 715	35 569
				KwaZulu-Natal	32 279	34 586	36 488
				Limpopo	26 839	28 932	30 523
				Mpumalanga	26 094	29 020	30 616
				Northern Cape	11 298	13 260	13 990
				North West	16 267	18 414	19 427
				Western Cape	26 198	29 499	31 122
				TOTAL	220 785	242 864	256 222

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETSO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Bonono le Botjhaba (Voutu 37)	Letlole la Ditshebeletso tsa Laeaborari ya Setjhaba	Ho ntlafatsa moralo wa motheo wa laeaborari ya setjhaba ya motsetoropo le lehae, disebediswa le ditshebeletso (tse tobaneng le setjhaba se neng se qheletswe thoko nakong e fetileng) ka lenaneo la ntlafatso boemong ba provense le ka tshehetso ya mmuso wa lehae le mmuso wa naha.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	169 824	179 156	190 114
				Freistata	168 691	177 982	188 875
				Gauteng	167 784	177 681	188 003
				KwaZulu-Natal	184 417	194 572	206 377
				Limpopo	144 314	151 500	160 305
				Mpumalanga	166 389	175 910	185 860
				Kapa Leboya	168 750	178 062	188 959
				Leboya Bophirima	144 267	152 233	161 709
				Kapa Bophirima	186 763	197 026	208 966
				KAKARETISO	1 501 199	1 584 122	1 679 168
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	(a) Letlole la HIV le AIDS (Thuto ya tsa Bophelo)	Ho tshehetsa lewa la Afrika Borwa la thibelo ya HIV ka ho nehelana ka thuto e phethahetseng ya bong le ka phihlello ya ditshebeletso tsa bophelo ba bong ho baithuti le ho tshehetsa bophelo ba basebeletsi le mananeo a bophelo bo botle bakeng la matitjhene; ho fokotsa sekgahla sa HIV le Lefuba ka ho nehelana ka tikoloho e kgontshang tlhokomelo le tshehetso bakeng la baithuti le matitjhene; ho fokotsa kgahlamelo ya bana ho HIV, Lefuba le tshwaetso ka thobalano, ha holo ho shebanwe le bana ba dikgutsana le banana.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	45 455	47 878	50 511
				Freistata	14 148	14 853	15 670
				Gauteng	37 907	39 869	42 062
				KwaZulu-Natal	62 155	65 450	69 050
				Limpopo	29 124	31 137	32 849
				Mpumalanga	21 919	22 994	24 259
				Kapa Leboya	5 594	5 794	6 113
				Leboya Bophirima	18 849	19 791	20 879
				Kapa Bophirima	21 800	22 878	24 136
				KAKARETISO	256 951	270 644	285 529
	(b) Letlole la Baithuti ba nang le Boqhwalaba ho sebedisa keello ka ho phethahala	Ho nehelana ka tshehetso e hlokahakang le disebediswa ho ka bontsha dibaka tsa tlhokomelo le dikolo bakeng la nehelano ya thuto ho bana ba nang le boqhwalaba ho fetelletsa ba ho sebedisa keello.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	25 182	27 768	29 295
				Freistata	25 369	27 670	29 192
				Gauteng	31 259	33 715	35 569
				KwaZulu-Natal	32 279	34 586	36 488
				Limpopo	26 839	28 932	30 523
				Mpumalanga	26 094	29 020	30 616
				Kapa Leboya	11 298	13 260	13 990
				Leboya Bophirima	16 267	18 414	19 427
				Kapa Bophirima	26 198	29 499	31 122
				KAKARETISO	220 785	242 864	256 222

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of Mathematics, Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000 49 434	R'000 51 875	R'000 54 698
				Free State	36 277	38 714	40 879
				Gauteng	56 042	58 483	61 638
				KwaZulu-Natal	64 638	67 079	70 663
				Limpopo	45 802	48 239	50 880
				Mpumalanga	40 354	42 794	45 164
				Northern Cape	25 948	28 388	30 038
				North West	38 391	40 831	43 101
				Western Cape	34 416	36 856	38 927
				TOTAL	391 302	413 259	435 988
	(d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 278 635	1 348 960	1 423 153
				Free State	400 727	422 767	446 019
				Gauteng	849 075	895 774	945 042
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 621 291	1 710 462	1 804 538
				Limpopo	1 292 011	1 363 072	1 438 041
				Mpumalanga	687 691	725 514	765 417
				Northern Cape	189 224	199 632	210 611
				North West	481 859	508 361	536 321
				Western Cape	385 202	406 388	428 739
				Unallocated	-	114 971	167 470
				TOTAL	7 185 715	7 695 901	8 165 351
Health (Vote 16)	(a) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB; to ensure provision of quality community outreach services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams; to improve efficiencies of the Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Team programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring; prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the work place; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the Malaria Elimination Strategic Plan 2019-2023.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 397 703	2 657 743	2 972 861
				Free State	1 331 235	1 474 491	1 666 204
				Gauteng	4 766 734	5 279 737	5 978 288
				KwaZulu-Natal	5 840 629	6 470 140	7 300 479
				Limpopo	1 947 302	2 167 956	2 525 491
				Mpumalanga	1 998 197	2 207 510	2 532 610
				Northern Cape	596 276	657 409	761 747
				North West	1 475 402	1 629 389	1 896 374
				Western Cape	1 685 517	1 864 096	2 118 533
				TOTAL	22 038 995	24 408 471	27 752 587

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A
DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETSO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	(c) Letlole la Dipalo, Saense le Theknoloji	Ho nehelana ka tshehetso le disebediswa ho dikolo, matitjhere le baithuti ho ipapisitswe le Tokodise ya Pholisi Hlahlobong ya Lenane la thuto bakeng la ntlafatso ya Dipalo, Saense le thuto le ho ithuta ka Theknoloji dikolong tse itseng tsa setjhaba.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	R'000 49 434 36 277 56 042 64 638 45 802 40 354 25 948 38 391 34 416	R'000 51 875 38 714 58 483 67 079 48 239 42 794 28 388 40 831 36 856	R'000 54 698 40 879 61 638 70 663 50 880 45 164 30 038 43 101 38 927
				KAKARETSO	391 302	413 259	435 988
	(d) Letlole la Lenaneo la Phepo Dikolong la Naha	Ho nehelana ka dijo tse nang le phepo dikolong tse hlwauweng.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	1 278 635 400 727 849 075 1 621 291 1 292 011 687 691 189 224 481 859 385 202 -	1 348 960 422 767 895 774 1 710 462 1 363 072 725 514 199 632 508 361 406 388 114 971	1 423 153 446 019 945 042 1 804 538 1 438 041 765 417 210 611 536 321 428 739 167 470
				KAKARETSO	7 185 715	7 695 901	8 165 351
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(a) Letlole le kopaneng la HIV, AIDS le Lefuba	Ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo ho theha le ho kenya tshehetsong karabelo ho HIV le AIDS; ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo hotheha le ho kenya tshehetsong twantsho kgahlano le Lefuba; ho etsa bonnete ba nehelano ya ditshebeletso tsa mantlha ho setjhaba ka lenaneo la Dihlopha tsa Lebatowa tsa Bophelo bo botle ba Motheo bo Lebatoweng ka ho sebedisana le ho etsa ditshebeletso di be tsebahale le ho matlafatsa ho disa mosebetsi; ho thibela le ho sireletsa basebeletsi ba bophelo bo botle ho dihahlamelwa tse kotsi mosebetsing; ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo ho theha le ho kenya tshehetsong tshehetso ya ho kenngwa tshehetsong ha Lewa la Leano la ho Phediso ya Malaria 2019-2023.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	2 397 703 1 331 235 4 766 734 5 840 629 1 947 302 1 998 197 596 276 1 475 402 1 685 517	2 657 743 1 474 491 5 279 737 6 470 140 2 167 956 2 207 510 657 409 1 629 389 1 864 096	2 972 861 1 666 204 5 978 288 7 300 479 2 525 491 2 532 610 761 747 1 896 374 2 118 533
				KAKARETSO	22 038 995	24 408 471	27 752 587

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
Health (Vote 16)	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000 784 988	R'000 610 773	R'000 658 646
				Free State	498 713	527 985	569 368
				Gauteng	859 028	909 450	980 733
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 353 497	1 212 653	1 307 702
				Limpopo	457 951	484 830	522 832
				Mpumalanga	344 915	365 162	393 783
				Northern Cape	386 706	409 404	441 495
				North West	508 549	538 398	580 598
				Western Cape	812 626	640 033	690 199
				Unallocated	-	660 869	712 668
				TOTAL	6 006 973	6 359 557	6 858 024
	(c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus Vaccination for grade four school girls in all public and special schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	35 345	37 289	39 340
				Free State	12 258	12 932	13 643
				Gauteng	28 841	30 427	32 100
				KwaZulu-Natal	47 495	50 108	52 864
				Limpopo	29 009	30 604	32 287
				Mpumalanga	18 654	19 680	20 762
				Northern Cape	4 894	5 164	5 449
				North West	14 007	14 777	15 590
				Western Cape	20 697	21 835	23 036
				TOTAL	211 200	222 816	235 071
	(d) Human Resources Capacitation Grant	To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	58 253	62 097	66 072
				Free State	28 188	30 049	31 972
				Gauteng	135 235	144 161	153 387
				KwaZulu-Natal	122 316	130 388	138 734
				Limpopo	43 258	46 113	49 064
				Mpumalanga	41 562	44 305	47 140
				Northern Cape	11 606	12 372	13 164
				North West	29 994	31 974	34 020
				Western Cape	135 284	144 213	153 442
				Unallocated	-	417 411	440 232
				TOTAL	605 696	1 063 083	1 127 227

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETSO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(b) Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo	Ho thusa ho potlakisa kaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo o teng kapa o motjha ho tsa bophelo ho akga, theknoloji ya bophelo, imekgwa ya ntshetsopele ya mokgato le netefaleto ya boleng; ho ntlafatsa bokgoni ba ho ka nehelana ka moralo wa motheo wa bophelo.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	784 988	610 773	658 646
				Freistata	498 713	527 985	569 368
				Gauteng	859 028	909 450	980 733
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 353 497	1 212 653	1 307 702
				Limpopo	457 951	484 830	522 832
				Mpumalanga	344 915	365 162	393 783
				Kapa Leboya	386 706	409 404	441 495
				Leboya Bophirima	508 549	538 398	580 598
				Kapa Bophirima	812 626	640 033	690 199
				Tse sa abuwang	-	660 869	712 668
				KAKARETISO	6 006 973	6 359 557	6 858 024
	(c) Letlole la ho Entelwa Papillomavirus ya Batho	Ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo ho thibela kankere ya popelo ka ho fumaneha ha moonto wa Papillomavirus ya Batho bakeng la banana ba sekolo ba sehlopha sa bone dikolong tsohle tsa setjhaba le dikolo tse ikgethileng.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	35 345	37 289	39 340
				Freistata	12 258	12 932	13 643
				Gauteng	28 841	30 427	32 100
				KwaZulu-Natal	47 495	50 108	52 864
				Limpopo	29 009	30 604	32 287
				Mpumalanga	18 654	19 680	20 762
				Kapa Leboya	4 894	5 164	5 449
				Leboya Bophirima	14 007	14 777	15 590
				Kapa Bophirima	20 697	21 835	23 036
				KAKARETISO	211 200	222 816	235 071
	(d) Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Tshebediso ya Batho	Ho eketsa dikuno tsa tshebeletso ya tlhokomelo ya bophelo ka lewa la horeka ditshebeletso ho tswa ho banehelani ba tlhokomelo ya bophelo	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	58 253	62 097	66 072
				Freistata	28 188	30 049	31 972
				Gauteng	135 235	144 161	153 387
				KwaZulu-Natal	122 316	130 388	138 734
				Limpopo	43 258	46 113	49 064
				Mpumalanga	41 562	44 305	47 140
				Kapa Leboya	11 606	12 372	13 164
				Leboya Bophirima	29 994	31 974	34 020
				Kapa Bophirima	135 284	144 213	153 442
				Tse sa abuwang	-	417 411	440 232
				KAKARETISO	605 696	1 063 083	1 127 227

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Health (Vote 16)	(e) National Health Insurance Grant	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety; to expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; to develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic programme; to expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				TOTAL	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	(a) Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements; to provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 960 278	1 634 932	1 631 302
				Free State	1 093 166	917 011	908 030
				Gauteng	5 164 409	4 319 346	4 293 873
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 485 407	3 100 921	2 694 924
				Limpopo	1 301 677	1 098 807	1 079 035
				Mpumalanga	1 296 059	1 091 658	1 075 145
				Northern Cape	470 262	403 061	387 887
				North West	1 934 947	1 641 426	1 601 428
				Western Cape	2 073 610	1 729 455	1 725 616
				TOTAL	18 779 815	15 936 617	15 397 240
	(b) Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	335 216	480 476
				Free State	-	176 745	253 334
				Gauteng	-	859 829	1 232 421
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	553 779	793 750
				Limpopo	-	197 160	282 596
				Mpumalanga	-	200 956	288 037
				Northern Cape	-	59 464	85 232
				North West	-	277 541	397 808
				Western Cape	-	354 596	508 255
				TOTAL	-	3 015 286	4 321 909

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETSO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(e) Letlole la Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha	Ho theha ho hong ho ka ntlafatsa tshebediso ya tjehele, tshebetso ha mmoho le ho disa le ho hlalloba moralo wa motheo e le ho ka lokisetsa Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho phahamisa bokgoni ba ho ka nehelana ka moralo wa motheo bakeng la Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho potlakisa phihlelo ya ditlhoko tsa bophelo le sireletseho mosebetsing; ho atolosa metjha e meng bakeng la ho ka nehelana ka meriana ya mafu a bophelo; ho theha le ho atolosa metjha ya lesedi la bophelo e le boitukisetso ba Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo ho ka tlamela kgabello ditshebeletsong tsa motheo tsa bophelo le ho bontsha sephetho se potlakileng ka ho kenya tshebetsong lenaneo le lokileng la kliniki; ho atolosa dikuno tsa tshebeletso ya bophelo ka ho rekwa ha ditshebeletso ho tswa ho banehelani ba tlhokomelo ya bophelo	Tshebetso ya naha e nehetsweng ho diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela	-	-	-
				Freistata	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Kapa Leboya	-	-	-
				Leboya Bophirima	-	-	-
				Kapa Bophirima	-	-	-
				KAKARETISO	-	-	-
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	(a) Letlole la Ntsehtsopele ya Bodulo ba Batho	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelele bakeng la ho thehwa ha bodulo ba batho bo tsentseng e bile bo kopane le ho lekana; ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelele ho nolofatsa lenaneo la ntlafatso ya bodulo ba batho baitlhophereing.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	1 960 278	1 634 932	1 631 302
				Freistata	1 093 166	917 011	908 030
				Gauteng	5 164 409	4 319 346	4 293 873
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 485 407	3 100 921	2 694 924
				Limpopo	1 301 677	1 098 807	1 079 035
				Mpumalanga	1 296 059	1 091 658	1 075 145
				Kapa Leboya	470 262	403 061	387 887
				Leboya Bophirima	1 934 947	1 641 426	1 601 428
				Kapa Bophirima	2 073 610	1 729 455	1 725 616
				KAKARETISO	18 779 815	15 936 617	15 397 240
	(b) Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Bodulo ba Batho baitlhophereing: Diprovense	Ho nehelana ka tshehetso ya ditjhelele ho nolofatsa ntlafatso ya bodulo ba batho baitlhophereing.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	-	335 216	480 476
				Freistata	-	176 745	253 334
				Gauteng	-	859 829	1 232 421
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	553 779	793 750
				Limpopo	-	197 160	282 596
				Mpumalanga	-	200 956	288 037
				Kapa Leboya	-	59 464	85 232
				Leboya Bophirima	-	277 541	397 808
				Kapa Bophirima	-	354 596	508 255
				KAKARETISO	-	3 015 286	4 321 909

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	(c) Title Deeds Restoration Grant	To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	60 904	64 254	-
				Free State	32 095	33 860	-
				Gauteng	156 204	164 795	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	100 612	106 146	-
				Limpopo	35 820	37 790	-
				Mpumalanga	36 477	38 483	-
				Northern Cape	10 790	11 383	-
				North West	50 388	53 160	-
				Western Cape	64 410	67 952	-
				TOTAL	547 700	577 823	-
Public Works (Vote 11)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; sustainable land based livelihoods; waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	106 862	-	-
				Free State	31 203	-	-
				Gauteng	51 518	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	120 173	-	-
				Limpopo	29 428	-	-
				Mpumalanga	27 249	-	-
				Northern Cape	20 321	-	-
				North West	21 944	-	-
				Western Cape	28 690	-	-
				Unallocated	-	462 376	488 789
				TOTAL	437 388	462 376	488 789
	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2018 social sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	50 363	-	-
				Free State	41 821	-	-
				Gauteng	53 346	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	90 179	-	-
				Limpopo	61 684	-	-
				Mpumalanga	39 308	-	-
				Northern Cape	25 196	-	-
				North West	29 912	-	-
				Western Cape	38 984	-	-
				Unallocated	-	454 487	479 484
				TOTAL	430 793	454 487	479 484

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A
DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETSO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	(c) Letlole la Kgutlisetso ya Lengolo la Thepa	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete bakeng la ho ka fedisa tshubuhlellano ya ngodiso ya mangolo a ditsha a pele ho 2014	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	60 904	64 254	-
				Freistata	32 095	33 860	-
				Gauteng	156 204	164 795	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	100 612	106 146	-
				Limpopo	35 820	37 790	-
				Mpumalanga	36 477	38 483	-
				Kapa Leboya	10 790	11 383	-
				Leboya Bophirima	50 388	53 160	-
				Kapa Bophirima	64 410	67 952	-
				KAKARETSO	547 700	577 823	-
Tshebetso ya Setjhaba (Voutu 11)	(a) Letlole le Kopaneng la Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba bakeng la diprovense	Ho putsa mafapha a provense ka ho eketsa theho ya mosebetsi ka ho sebedisa mekgwa e kenelletseng ya basebeletsi ho dibaka tse hlwauweng tse latelang, ho ipapisitse le Tataiso ya Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba: tlhokomelo ya ditsela le meaho; mebila ya sephethephethe se tlase le mebila ya lehae; di ikonomi tse ding le moralo wa motheo wa setjhaba; bohahlaodi le diindasteri tsa botjhaba; lefatshe ho itshelehlilwe ho bophelo bo botle; taolo ya dilahlwa.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	106 862	-	-
				Freistata	31 203	-	-
				Gauteng	51 518	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	120 173	-	-
				Limpopo	29 428	-	-
				Mpumalanga	27 249	-	-
				Kapa Leboya	20 321	-	-
				Leboya Bophirima	21 944	-	-
				Kapa Bophirima	28 690	-	-
				Tse sa abuwang	-	462 376	488 789
				KAKARETSO	437 388	462 376	488 789
	(b) Letlole la ho Putsa Lenaneo la Lekala la Setjhaba la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba le Eketsehileng bakeng la Diprovense	Ho putsa mafapha a lekala la setjhaba a provense, a bontshikitsweng ka 2018 ho moralo wa Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba la lekala la setjhaba ho ka phahamisa theho ya mosebetsi ka ho shebana le matlafatsa le ho eketsa mananeo a lekala la setjhaba a nang le bokgoni ba mosebetsi.	Mesebetsi ya naha e nehetsweng diprovense	Kapa Botjhabela	50 363	-	-
				Freistata	41 821	-	-
				Gauteng	53 346	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	90 179	-	-
				Limpopo	61 684	-	-
				Mpumalanga	39 308	-	-
				Kapa Leboya	25 196	-	-
				Leboya Bophirima	29 912	-	-
				Kapa Bophirima	38 984	-	-
				Tse sa abuwang	-	454 487	479 484
				KAKARETSO	430 793	454 487	479 484

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2019/20	Forward Estimates	
						2020/21	2021/22
Social Development (Vote 17)	Early Childhood Development Grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development services through partial care facilities; to support early childhood development providers delivering an early childhood development programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration; to pilot the construction of new low cost early childhood development centres.	Conditional allocation		R'000	R'000	R'000
				Eastern Cape	85 397	91 117	96 129
				Free State	25 477	27 186	28 681
				Gauteng	68 097	72 658	76 655
				KwaZulu-Natal	116 035	123 807	130 616
				Limpopo	68 992	73 616	77 665
				Mpumalanga	44 351	47 323	49 926
				Northern Cape	14 199	15 152	15 985
				North West	55 201	58 899	62 137
				Western Cape	40 479	43 191	45 567
				TOTAL	518 228	552 949	583 361
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	70 037	73 888	78 175
				Free State	100 839	105 883	111 232
				Gauteng	92 223	98 537	104 826
				KwaZulu-Natal	104 673	111 186	118 297
				Limpopo	71 489	75 451	79 651
				Mpumalanga	48 791	51 210	53 776
				Northern Cape	32 086	32 883	33 727
				North West	43 814	45 850	48 009
				Western Cape	56 064	59 044	62 205
				TOTAL	620 016	653 932	689 898

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETSO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
					2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
						2020/21	2021/22
Ntshetsopele ya Setjhaba (Voutu 17)	Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bana	Ho phahamisa palo ya bana ba ithlopereng ho fihlella thuso ya ditshebeletso tsa ntshetsopele ya bana ka makala a itshelehileng ho ditshebeletso tsa ntshetsopele ya bana; ho tshehetsa ba nehelani ba ntshetsopele ya bana ba nehelanang ka lenaneo la ntlafatso ya bana ho ka fihlella ditlhoko tsa bophelo le tshireletseho tsa motheo bakeng la ngodiso; ho ka shebisisa kaho e ntjha ya makala a ditjeho tse tlase a ntshetsopele ya bana.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Freistata	85 397	91 117	96 129
				Gauteng	25 477	27 186	28 681
				KwaZulu-Natal	68 097	72 658	76 655
				Limpopo	116 035	123 807	130 616
				Mpumalanga	68 992	73 616	77 665
				Kapa Leboya	44 351	47 323	49 926
				Leboya Bophirima	14 199	15 152	15 985
				Kapa Bophirima	55 201	58 899	62 137
				Kapa Bophirima	40 479	43 191	45 567
				KAKARETISO	518 228	552 949	583 361
Dipapadi le Boithapallo Afrika Borwa (Voutu 40)	Letlole la ho ba le Seabo hwa bohle le Ntshetsopele ya Dipapadi	Ho tsamaisa dipapadi le ho ba le seabo boithapallong le matlafatsong ya tshebedisano mmoho le bakgetha tema ba amehang.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Botjhabela	70 037	73 888	78 175
				Freistata	100 839	105 883	111 232
				Gauteng	92 223	98 537	104 826
				KwaZulu-Natal	104 673	111 186	118 297
				Limpopo	71 489	75 451	79 651
				Mpumalanga	48 791	51 210	53 776
				Kapa Leboya	32 086	32 883	33 727
				Leboya Bophirima	43 814	45 850	48 009
				Kapa Bophirima	56 064	59 044	62 205
				KAKARETISO	620 016	653 932	689 898

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2019/20	Forward Estimates	
				2020/21	2021/22
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	-	-	-
National Treasury (Vote 7)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered, as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	149 416	157 930	166 616
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	532 822	561 713	592 607
Public Works (Vote 11)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.	730 046	771 174	814 414
TOTAL			1 412 284	1 490 817	1 573 637

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO B
DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETO HO DIMMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2020/21	2021/22	
			R'000	R'000	R'000
MATLOLE A IPHETHANG					
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letlole la Ntlatfatsa ya Mekgwa ya Mmasepala	Ho thusa dimmasepala ho etsa mesebetsi ya tsona le ho etsa mekgwa ya puso le bomotheo e tsitse jwalo ka ha ho hlokahala ho latela Molao wa Mekgwa ya Mmasepala le melao e amehang ya mmuso wa lehae.	-	-	-
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 7)	(a) Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bokgoni ba Moralo wa motheo	Ho ka hira baithuti ba dikolo tse phahameng dimmasepaleng ho rupehlwa le ho hlabollwa ka se profeshenale, jwalo ka ha hohlokwa ke makgotla a molao a amehang ka hare ho kaho ya tikoloho.	149 416	157 930	166 616
	(b) Letlole la Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmuso wa Lehae	Ho phahamisa le ho tshehetsa ntlatfatsa taolong ya ditjhelete ka ho aha bokgoni ka hare ho dimmasepala ho ka kenya tshebetsong Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala.	532 822	561 713	592 607
Tshebetso ya Setjhaba (Voutu 11)	Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng le Eketsehileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba bakeng la Dimmasepala	Ho ka nehela dimmasepala tjhelete ho ka eketsa theho ya mosebetsi ka ho sebedisa mekgwa e kenelletse ya basebeletsi dibakeng tse latelang, ho ipapisitswe le tataiso ya Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba: tlhokomelo ya ditsela le meaho; ditsela tsa sephethephethe se tlase le ditsela tsa mahae; ditshebetso tsa motheo tsa moralo wa motheo, ho kenyeditse metsi le tsamaiso ya tsa bohleki (ho sa kenyeletsa boholo ba moralo wa motheo); le moralo wa motheo wa setjhaba le ikonomi, bohahlaudi le diindasteri tsa temo; taolo ya dilahlwa; dibaka tsa boithapollo le botle; le ho phela hantle ho tsa fatshe; mananeo a ditshebetsetso tsa setjhaba; mananeo a tshireletso ya setjhaba.	730 046	771 174	814 414
KAKARETSO			1 412 284	1 490 817	1 573 637

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2019/20	Forward Estimates	
				2020/21	2021/22
			R'000	R'000	R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	(a) Integrated Urban Development Grant	To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure; to ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered.	856 895	939 163	1 013 203
	(b) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To reconstruct and rehabilitate municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster.	193 953	-	-
	(c) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	14 816 103	15 659 923	16 830 814
Energy (Vote 26)	(a) Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	227 065	239 554	252 729
	(b) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, new, and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.	1 863 328	1 977 364	2 131 018
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipal-wide approach to upgrading of informal settlements.	-	2 985 285	4 383 830
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	621 172	654 936	704 057
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	6 468 248	7 495 172	8 366 935
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist district municipalities to set up rural Roads Asset Management Systems, and collect road, bridge and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	113 891	120 485	127 112
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the closeout of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	3 669 319	3 870 972	4 161 295
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	2 066 360	2 180 005	2 343 505
TOTAL			30 896 334	36 122 859	40 314 498

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO B

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETO HO DIMMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
				2020/21	2021/22
			R'000	R'000	R'000
MATLOLE A MORALO WA MOTHEO					
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	(a) Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Motsesetoropo le Kopaneng	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete bakeng la botsetedi ba setjhaba ho moralo wa motheo bakeng la baitlhophereeng le ho phahamisa phihlello ya disebediswa tsa mmasepala bakeng la tjhelete ya khapithale e le ho ka eketsa thuso ya tjhelete bakeng la botsetedi ba setjhaba ho moruo wa moralo wa motheo; ho etsa bonnete hore botsetedi ba setjhaba di a tsamaisana mme di phahamisa bolaodi bo lokileng ba thepa.	856 895	939 163	1 013 203
	(b) Letlole la Boiphumano Koduweng la Mmasepala	Ho ntlafatsa le ho aha setjha moralo wa motheo o sentsweng ke koduwa wa mmasepala.	193 953	-	-
	(c) Letlole la Moralo wa motheo la Mmasepala	Ho nehelana ka tjhelete ya khapithale bakeng la ho ka fedisa moralo wa motheo wa o salletseng moralo wa mmasepala bakeng la malapa a tlhophereeng.	14 816 103	15 659 923	16 830 814
Eneji (Voutu 26)	(a) Tshebetso ya Eneji le Letlole la Taolo ya Lehlakore la Tlhoko	Ho nehelana ka dithuso ho dimmasepala ho ka kenya tshebetsoeng eneji le taolo ya lehlakore la taolo ka hare ho moralo wa motheo wa mmasepala e le ho ka fokotsa tshebediso ya motlakase le ho phahamisa tshebetso ya eneji.	227 065	239 554	252 729
	(b) Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha (Mmasepala)	Ho kenya tshebetsoeng Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka dithuso tsa khapithale ho dimmasepala ho ka tlamela tshallomora ya motlakase ya bodulo bo teng le bo maanong (ho kenyeditse ntlafatso ya bodulo bo sa ngodiswang, bodulo bo botjha le bo entsweng ka ho tlwaeleha) le ho kenngwa ha bohlo ba moralo wa motheo.	1 863 328	1 977 364	2 131 018
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	Letlole la Tshebedisano la Ntlafatso ya Bodulo ba baitlhophereeng: Dimmasepala	Ho ka nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete ho ka tsamaisa lenane le akaretsang la mmasepala la ho ka ntlafatsa bodulo ba baitlhophereeng	-	2 985 285	4 383 830
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 7)	Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano mmoho ya Boahisani (Khapithale)	Ho etsa leano, ho qala le ho tsetela dibakeng tse hlauweng e le ho ka hohela le ho hapa matsete a khapithale e tobaneng le ntlafatso ya sebaka, e tla ntlafatsa boleng ba bophelo, le phihlello ho menyela bakeng la baahi ba Afrika Borwa dibakeng tse sa sebetsweng hantle ka kakaretso.	621 172	654 936	704 057
Dipalangwang (Voutu 35)	(a) Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete bakeng la ho potlakisa kaho le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo wa dipalangwang tsa setjhaba tseo e leng karolo ya marangrang a dipalangwang tsa setjhaba a mmasepala le ho tshehetsa ketso ya maano, melawana, taolo, bolaodi le tshebetso ya ditjhelete ho ditsebeletso tsa marangrang a dipalangwang tsa setjhaba tsa mmasepala.	6 468 248	7 495 172	8 366 935
	(b) Letlole la Mekgwa ya Taolo ya Thepa ya Ditsela tsa Mahaeng	Ho thusa dimmasepala tsa lebatowa ho theha Mekgwa ya Taolo ya Thepa ya Mahae, le ho bokella lesedi la sephethephethe, ditsela le marokgo ho marangrang a ditsela tsa mmasepala ho ipapisitse le Lewa la Moralo wa tshebetso wa Moralo wa motheo wa Ditsela wa Afrika Borwa.	113 891	120 485	127 112
Metsi le Bohlweki (Voutu 36)	(a) Letlole la Moralo wa Motheo la Ditshebeletso tsa Metsi	Ho tsamaisa ketso ya maano le ho kenya tshebetsoeng diprojeke tsa metsi le tsa bohlweki tse fapaneng ho ka potlakisa phokotso ya tse salletseng morao le ho ntlafatsa boteng ba ditshebeletso ha holo holo dimmasepaleng tsa mahae; ho nehelana ka metsi le tsa bohlweki hwa nakwana ho etsa bonnete ba ditshebeletso ho bontshwa setjhabeng le ho etsa bohlokwa, ho kenyeditse tshireletso ya sediba le ntshetsopele ya metsi a ka tlasa lefatsheng; ho tshehetsa dimmasepala ho ka kenya tshebetsoeng tlhokomelo ya metsi le diprojeke tsa tlhokeho ya metsi; ho tshehetsa Lenaneo la Phediso ya Mabakete dibakeng tsa bodulo tse ngodisitsweng; ho tshehetsa diprojeke tsa kimollo ya komello dimmasepaleng tse amehileng.	3 669 319	3 870 972	4 161 295
	(b) Letlole la Boholo ba Moralo wa Motheo la Lebatowa	Ho theha setjha, ho ntlafatsa le ho fetola moralo wa motheo wa metsi le tsa bohlweki o seng o tsofetse o bile o le bohlokwa wa lebatowa o kopanyang disebediswa tsa metsi ho moralo wa motheo o sebeletsang dibaka tse kgolo sebakeng sa mmasepala kapa moralo wa motheo o moholo wa lebatowa o sebeletsang setjhaba sebakeng se sehlo ka hare ho mmasepala; ho kenya tshebetsoeng moralo wa motheo o moholo o nang le bokgoni ba ho ka tlamela tlhokomelo ya metsi le diprojeke tsa taolo ya tlhokeho ya metsi kapa ho tsamaisa le ho ba le seabo ho kenngweng tshebetsoeng hwa tlhokomelo ya metsi a lehaele diprojeke tsa taolo ya tlhokeho ya metsi e tla ba le sekgahla ho ditlhoko tsa moralo wa motheo.	2 066 360	2 180 005	2 343 505
KAKARETISO			30 896 334	36 122 859	40 314 498

SCHEDULE 6, PART A

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2019/20	Forward Estimates	
			R'000	2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Basic Education (Vote 14)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	2 027 048	1 769 036	2 338 937
Health (Vote 16)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety; to expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; to develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic programme; to expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	2 533 699	3 210 816	3 336 014
TOTAL			4 560 747	4 979 852	5 674 951

SHEJULE 6, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSA TLATSETSO HO DIPROVENSE BAKENG LA MANaneo A IKGETHILENG

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			R'000	2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	Letlole la Moralo wa motheo o Salletseng morao la Sekolo	Ho fedisa moralo wa motheo wa sekolo o sa lokang; nehelano ya metsi, tsa bohleki le motlakase dikolong.	2 027 048	1 769 036	2 338 937
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	Letlole la Inshoreense e sa otlolohlang la Bophelo la Naha	Ho theha se seng ho ka ntlafatsa tshebediso ya tjehelete, tshebetso, ho disa le ho hlaloba moralo wa motheo boitukisetso ba Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho ntlafatsa bokgoni le boiphihlelo ba ho nehelana ka moralo wa motheo bakeng la Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho potlakisa phihlelo ya ditlhoko tsa Bophelo le Tshireletseho Mosebetsing; ho eketsa mekgwa e meng bakeng la ho nehelana le ho tsamaisa meriana ya mafu a bophelo; ho thusa ka ditjehelete ntlafatsong le phatlalatso ya Mekgwa e Metjha ya Bophelo rokisetso ya Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho theha mekgwa wa tefello o lokisitsweng bakeng la kotsi le bakeng la ho lefella ha tlhokomelo ya bophelo ya motheo; ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo ho ka tlamela kgaello ho disebediswa tsa tlhokomelo ya bophelo ba motheo le ho ka nehelana ka sephetho sa ka pele ka ho kenngwa tshebetso lenaneo le ikgethileng la teleniki; ho eketsa dikuno tsa tshebetso ya bophelo ka lewa la ho reka ditshebetso ho tswa ho ba nehelani ba tlhokomelo ya bophelo.	2 533 699	3 210 816	3 336 014
KAKARETISO			4 560 747	4 979 852	5 674 951

SCHEDULE 6, PART B

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2019/20	Forward Estimates	
				2020/21	2021/22
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	121 562	128 248	135 302
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Eskom)	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, new, and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas.	3 374 053	3 062 738	3 820 670
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	30 997	32 702	34 501
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the closeout of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	644 085	678 806	729 692
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 037 523	3 206 832	3 447 294
TOTAL			7 208 220	7 109 326	8 167 459

SHEJULE 6, KGAOLO B

DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA BAKENG LA MANaneo A IKGETHILENG

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			R'000	2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letlole la Ntlatfatsa ya Mekgwa ya Mmasepala	Ho thusa dimmasepala ho phetha mesebetsi ya yona le ho ka botsitso mekgweng ya bomotheo le puso jwalo ka ha ho hlokahala ho Molao wa Mekgwa ya Mmasepala le molawana wa mmuso wa lehae o amehang.	121 562	128 248	135 302
Eneji (Voutu 26)	Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha (Eskom)	Ho kenya tshebetsoeng Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka dithuso tsa khapithale ho Eskom ho ka sebedisana le tse salletseng morao tsa motlakase tsa bodulo(ho akga bodulo ba baithophereing le bodulo bo botjha le bo teng), ho kenngwa ha moralo wa motheo le tlhahlole ho ntlatfatsa ya moralo wa motheo wa motlakase e le ho ka ntlatfatsa boleng ba phano dibakeng tseo Eskom e nang le tumello teng.	3 374 053	3 062 738	3 820 670
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 7)	Letlolela la Tshebedisano mmoho le Ntshetsopele ya Boahisani (Thuso ya Setekgeniki)	Ho etsa leano, ho qala, le ho tsetela ho dibaka tse hlwauweng e le ho ka hohela botsetedi ba khapithale e tobaneng le ntlatfatsa ya sebaka, e tla ntlatfatsa boleng ba bophelo, le phihlelo ho menyetla bakeng la baahi ba Afrika Borwa dibakeng tse sa sebetsoeng hantle ka kakaretso.	30 997	32 702	34 501
Metsi le tsa Bohlweki (Voutu 36)	(a) Letlole la Moralo wa motheo la Ditshebetso tsa Metsi	Ho tsamaisa ketso ya maano le ho kenya tshebetsoeng diprojeke tse fapaneng tsa metsi le tsa bohlweki ho ka potlakisa phokotso ya tshallo morao le ho ntlatfatsa ditshebetso ha holoholo dimmasepala tsa mahae; ho nehelana ka ka metsi le tsa bohlweki nakwana le ho kena dipakeng ho etsang bonnete ditshebetso di a hlwauwa le ho etsa setjhaba bohlokwa, ho kenyeditsa tshiretso ya sediba le ntshetsopele ya metsi a ka tlasa lefatsheng; ho tshehetsa dimmasepala ka ho kenya tshebetsoeng diprojeke tsa tlhokomelo ya metsi le taolo ya tlhokeho ya metsi; ho tshehetsa Lenaneo la ho Fedisa Mabakete dibakeng tsa bodulo tse ngodisitsweng; ho tshehetsa diprojeke tsa kimollo ya komello dimmasepaleng tse amehileng.	644 085	678 806	729 692
	(b) Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Lebatowa	Ho theha moralo wa tshebetso o motjha, ho ntlatfatsa le ho fetola wa kgale wa metsi le tsa bohlweki tsa lebatowa tse kopanyang disebediswa tsa metsi ho moralo wa motheo o sebeletsang dibaka tsohle tsa mmasepala kapa sebaka se seholo sa lebatowa ho metse e mengata sebakeng se seholo mmasepaleng; ho kenya tshebetsoeng moralo wa motheo o nang le bokgoni ba ho tlamela tlhokomelo ya metsi le diprojeke tsa taolo ya tlhokeho ya metsi kapa ho tsamaisa le ho ba le seabo ho kenngweng tshebetsoeng tlhokomelo ya metsi a lehae le diprojeke tsa taolo ya tlhokeho ya metsi e tla ba le sekgahla ho ditlhoko tsa moralo wa motheo.	3 037 523	3 206 832	3 447 294
KAKARETSO			7 208 220	7 109 326	8 167 459

SCHEDULE 7, PART A

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2019/20	Forward Estimates	
				2020/21	2021/22
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	To provide for the release of funds for disaster response.	130 904	138 489	146 106
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	To provide funding to provinces for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency; to provide funding to provinces to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter.	276 900	294 899	311 118
TOTAL			407 804	433 388	457 224

SCHEDULE 7, PART B

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2019/20	Forward Estimates	
				2020/21	2021/22
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	335 488	353 940	373 407
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	To provide funding to municipalities for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency; to provide funding to municipalities to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter.	149 100	158 792	167 526
TOTAL			484 588	512 732	540 933

SHEJULE 7, KGAOLO A

TSE SA ABUWANG BAKENG LA TLAMELO YA KODUWA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
				2020/21	2021/22
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letlole la Kimollo ya Koduwa ya Provense	Ho nehelana bakeng la ho lokollwa ha matlole bakeng la ho ka tlamele koduwa.	R'000 130 904	R'000 138 489	R'000 146 106
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	Letlole la Qomatsi ya Matlo la Provense	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete bakeng la thuso ya nakwana ya bodulo ho malapa a anngweng ke koduwa kapa qomatsi ya bodulo; ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete ho diprovense ho ka lokisa bodulo ba malapa a Jekeno le tlase ka mora koduwa kapa qomatsi ya bodulo e bang ditjeho tsa tokiso di le ka tlase ho ditjeho tsa ho falliswa le nehelo ya bodulo ba nakwana.	276 900	294 899	311 118
KAKARETISO			407 804	433 388	457 224

SHEJULE 7, KGAOLO B

TSE SA ABUWANG BAKENG LA DIMMASEPALA HO KA TLAMELA KODUWA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
			2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
				2020/21	2021/22
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letlole la Kimollo ya Koduwa ya Mmasepala	Ho nehelana bakeng la ho lokollwa ha matlole bakeng la ho tlamele koduwa.	R'000 335 488	R'000 353 940	R'000 373 407
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	Letlole la Qomatsi ya Matlo la Mmasepala	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete ho dimmasepala bakeng la thuso ya nakwana bakeng la bodulo ba nakwana ho malapa a anngweng ke koduwa kapa qomatsi ya bodulo; ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete ho dimmasepala ho ka lokisa bodulo ba malapa a Jekeno le tlase ka mora koduwa kapa qomatsi ya bodulo e bang ditjeho tsa tokiso di le ka tlase ho ditjeho tsa ho falliswa le nehelo ya bodulo ba nakwana.	149 100	158 792	167 526
KAKARETISO			484 588	512 732	540 933